Copyright, Notices, and Trademarks

© Copyright 2009-10 by Honeywell Inc.

While this information is presented in good faith and believed to be accurate, Honeywell disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose and makes no express warranties except as may be stated in its written agreement with and for its customer.

In no event is Honeywell liable to anyone for any indirect, special or consequential damages. The information and specifications in this document are subject to change without notice.

This document was prepared using Information Mapping methodologies and formatting principles.

Information Mapping is a trademark of Information Mapping Inc.
Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Inc.
Modbus is a registered trademark of MODICON, Inc.
The omission of a name from this list is not to be interpreted that the name is not a trademark.
About This Document

Abstract
This manual describes the installation, configuration, operation, and maintenance of the Recorder.

Warranty

WARRANTY. THE FOLLOWING IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a) Goods/Hardware

Except as otherwise hereinafter provided, Honeywell warrants goods of its manufacture to be free of defective materials and faulty workmanship and as conforming to applicable specifications and/or drawings. Commencing with date of shipment, Honeywell's warranty shall run for the period specified on the face hereof or, if none be mentioned, 18 months. If warranted goods are returned to Honeywell during this period of coverage, Honeywell will repair or replace without charge those items it finds defective.

Experimental devices (designated by the letter "X" or "E" within their part-number identification) are prototype, pre-production items that have yet to complete all phases of product-release testing; these items are sold "AS IS" WITH NO WARRANTY.

b) Software

Software, if listed on the face hereof and used within hardware and/or a system warranted by Honeywell, will be furnished on a medium that's free of defect in materials or workmanship under normal use for so long as the hardware and/or system is under warranty. During this period, Honeywell will replace without charge any such medium it finds defective. As for the quality or performance of any software or data, they are supplied "AS IS" WITH NO WARRANTY.

c) Services

Where hardware and/or a system is installed by Honeywell, such services are warranted against faulty workmanship for the same period (if any) as applies to the installed items. During this concurrently running period, Honeywell will correct without charge any workmanship it finds to be faulty.

Contacts

If you encounter any problem with your recorder, please contact your nearest Sales Office. (See the address list at the end of this manual).

An engineer will discuss your problem with you. Please have your complete model number and serial number available. Model number and serial number are located on the chassis nameplate.

If it is determined that a hardware problem exists, a replacement instrument or part will be shipped with instructions for returning the defective unit. Do not return your instrument without authorization from your Sales Office or until the replacement has been received.

World Wide Web: http://www.honeywell.com

Corporate Industrial Measurement and Control: http://www.honeywell.com/imc/

Telephone: USA & Canada Honeywell: Technical Support: 1800-423-9883
TAC FACS: 1888-423-9883
Service: 1800-525-7439
## Symbol Meanings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>What it means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="symbol1.png" alt="Protective ground terminal" /></td>
<td>Protective ground terminal. Provided for connection of the protective earth green (green or green/yellow) supply system conductor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="symbol2.png" alt="Functional ground terminal" /></td>
<td>Functional ground terminal. Used for non-safety purposes such as noise immunity improvement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="symbol3.png" alt="WARNING" /></td>
<td>WARNING. Risk of electric shock. This symbol warns the user of a potential shock hazard where voltages greater than 30 Vrms, 42.4 Vpeak, or 60 Vdc may be accessible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="symbol4.png" alt="CAUTION" /></td>
<td>CAUTION. When this symbol appears on the product, see the user manual for more information. This symbol appears next to the required information in the manual.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CE conformity

This product conforms with the protection requirements of the following European Council Directives: 89/336/EEC, the EMC directive, and 73/23/EEC, the low voltage directive. Do not assume this product conforms to any other “CE Mark” Directive(s).

## Attention

The emission limits of EN61326-1 are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when this equipment is operated in an industrial environment. Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause harmful interference. This equipment generates and can radiate radio frequency energy and may cause interference to radio and television reception when the equipment is used closer than 30 meters to the antenna (e). In special cases, when highly susceptible apparatus is used in close proximity, the user may have to employ additional mitigating measures to further reduce the electromagnetic emissions of this equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product model number:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serial number:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date code:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service department telephone number:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. OVERVIEW .................................................................................................................... 1-1  
   1.1 RECORDER OVERVIEW ......................................................................................... 1-2  
   1.2 MODEL SELECTION GUIDE .................................................................................. 1-4  

2. INSTALLATION ................................................................................................................ 2-1  
   2.1 WARNING ............................................................................................................... 2-2  
   2.2 UNPACKING .......................................................................................................... 2-3  
   2.3 PANEL MOUNTING THE RECORDER ................................................................. 2-4  
   2.4 WIRING THE RECORDER ...................................................................................... 2-7  
   2.5 TERMINAL CONNECTIONS .................................................................................. 2-8  
   2.6 FITTING THE CHART .......................................................................................... 2-15  
   2.7 INSTALLING THE PRINTING SYSTEM ............................................................... 2-22  
   2.8 CHECK LIST ........................................................................................................ 2-24  

3. OPERATION .................................................................................................................. 3-1  
   3.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE EXPLANATIONS ........................................................... 3-2  
   3.2 OPERATOR INTERFACE ....................................................................................... 3-2  
   3.3 POWER UP ........................................................................................................... 3-3  
   3.4 SELECTING AND INTERPRETING RUN MODE DISPLAY .................................... 3-4  
   3.5 OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS .......................................................................... 3-9  
   3.6 GLOSSARY OF OPERATING TERMS ................................................................... 3-12  

4. CONFIGURATION ......................................................................................................... 4-1  
   4.1 INTRODUCTION ................................................................................................. 4-2  
   4.2 PARAMETERS LIST ............................................................................................ 4-3  
   4.3 PRINCIPLES OF CONFIGURATION ................................................................... 4-4  
   4.4 COPY CONFIGURATION .................................................................................... 4-10  
   4.5 PRINT CONFIGURATION ................................................................................... 4-104  
   4.6 CONFIGURABLE AND PRINTABLE CHARACTERS ........................................... 4-114  
   INDEX ...................................................................................................................... 4-115  

5. PC CONFIGURATION .................................................................................................. 5-2  
   5.1 OVERVIEW ......................................................................................................... 5-2  
   5.2 INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE ON YOUR SYSTEM .......................................... 5-2  
   5.3 INSTALLING THE FIRMWARE ON THE RECORDER FOR COMMS .................. 5-3  
   5.4 PC - RECORDER INTERFACE .......................................................................... 5-3  
   5.5 CONFIGURATION UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD ......................................................... 5-4  
   5.6 RECORDER FIRMWARE UPGRADE .................................................................... 5-8  
   5.7 COMMUNICATION FIRMWARE UPGRADE ......................................................... 5-8  
   5.8 RELAY STATE AND CONTROL .......................................................................... 5-8  
   5.9 COPY LINE OPERATION ..................................................................................... 5-9  
   5.10 USER ACTUATION ............................................................................................. 5-9
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

6. KITS LIST .................................................................................................................................................. 6-1

7. TROUBLESHOOTING ......................................................................................................................... 7-1
   7.1 PARTS LOCATION ......................................................................................................................... 7-2
   7.2 SYMPTOMS: ................................................................................................................................. 7-4
to 7.24.................................................................................................................................................... 7-10

8. SERVICE ............................................................................................................................................... 8-1
   8.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE ............................................................................................................... 8-2
   8.2 LIST OF SERVICES ....................................................................................................................... 8-5

9. PRODUCT SPECIFICATION ............................................................................................................. 9-1

10. PROMPTS TRANSLATION ............................................................................................................... 10-1
   10.1 MATRICES ................................................................................................................................. 10-2

11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEETS ................................................................................................. 11-1
   11.1 to 11.13 ..................................................................................................................................... 11.16

SAFETY TRANSLATIONS

SALES AND SERVICE
# 1. OVERVIEW

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1 RECORDER OVERVIEW</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1.2 MODEL SELECTION GUIDE</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. OVERVIEW

1.1 RECORDER OVERVIEW

1.1.1 INTRODUCTION
This recorder is a precision measuring instrument that offers many features.

- Up to 24 analog input channels,
- Compact size: 320 mm (12.60") depth, 310 mm front face height x 317 mm width (12.21" x 12.48"),
- 278 mm x 278 mm (10.95" x 10.95") cutout,
- 180 mm chart in either roll or fanfold presentation,
- Universal power supply: 100 to 240 V ac/dc,
- IP55 front panel protection,
- Universal input with a wide choice of actuation/range,
- Option linear input,
- High accuracy: 0.05 % via field calibration,
- Easy interactive product configuration,
- Large, clear operator display,
- Fast scanning rate:
  - 2 channels = 105 ms
  - 4 channels = 210 ms
  - 8 channels = 420 ms
  - 12 channels = 630 ms
  - 16 channels = 840 ms
  - 20 channels = 1050 ms
  - 24 channels = 1260 ms
- Configurable alphanumeric chart documentation,
- Up to 48 alarm setpoints with a wide choice of alarm types,
- Event alarm: End of chart paper, sensor burnout, clock battery low, etc.,
- Up to 48 customer messages of 50 characters each,
- Standard chart illumination,
1. OVERVIEW

- Product configuration, service diagnostic, software upgrading via PC interface,
- Chart zoning configurable,
- Complies with IEC348 and EN61010-1 safety requirements,
- EC mark: Conformity with 73/23/EEC low voltage directive and 89/336 EEC, EMC directives,
- CSA approval (certified) LR57938

OPTIONS

- Up to 36 alarm relay outputs,
- Up to 36 digital inputs,
- Keylock,
- Maths functions,
- Communication board
- Up to 8 4/20 mA current outputs,
- PCMCIA board driver.
# 1. OVERVIEW

## 1.2 MODEL SELECTION GUIDE

This table helps you to identify correctly the unit in front of you. Please refer to the product label and verify that you have the right unit.

### Instructions
- Refer to Supplementary Ordering Data before order entry.
- Select the desired Key Number. The arrow to the right marks the selection available.
- Make selections from Tables I through VII using the column below the proper arrow. A dot (*) denotes unrestricted availability. A letter denotes restricted availability.
- A complete Model Number must have the designated number of digits in each table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Number</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>III</th>
<th>IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KEY NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Availability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPR 180 Strip Chart Recorder</td>
<td>D18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE I - Analog Inputs (Note 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Card 1 (Slot A)</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 1 to 4)</th>
<th>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 1 to 4)</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 _ _ _ _ _</td>
<td>L _ _ _ _ _</td>
<td>U _ _ _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Card 2 (Slot B)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 5 to 8)</td>
<td>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 5 to 8)</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ 0 _ _ _</td>
<td>_ L _ _ _</td>
<td>_ U _ _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Card 3 (Slot C)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 9 to 12)</td>
<td>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 9 to 12)</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ 0 _ _</td>
<td>_ _ L _ _</td>
<td>_ _ U _ _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Card 4 (Slot D)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 13 to 16)</td>
<td>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 13 to 16)</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ _ 0 _</td>
<td>_ _ _ L _</td>
<td>_ _ _ U _</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Card 5 (Slot E)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 17 to 20)</td>
<td>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 17 to 20)</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ _ _ 0</td>
<td>_ _ _ _ L</td>
<td>_ _ _ _ U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input Card 6 (Slot F)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>4 Linear Inputs (Channel 21 to 24)</td>
<td>4 Universal Inputs (Channel 21 to 24)</td>
<td>Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>_ _ _ _ _ 0</td>
<td>_ _ _ _ _ L</td>
<td>_ _ _ _ _ U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. OVERVIEW

### TABLE II - Digital Inputs/Alarms/Analog Outputs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slot</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE III - Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Communication</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Interface</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCM C/IA</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Math</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Package</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Future</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE IV - Door and Case

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grey Door, Glass Window, with Latch, Standard Case</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Door, Glass Window, with Key Lock, Standard Case</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Door, Plastic Window, with Latch, Standard Case</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey Door, Plastic Window, with Key Lock, Standard Case</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Door, Glass Window, with Latch, Black Case</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Door, Glass Window, with Key Lock, Black Case</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. OVERVIEW

### TABLE V - Miscellaneous

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>D18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Report (Calibration Certificate)</td>
<td>Note 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Conformance</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Configuration</td>
<td>Note 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Configuration with User Defined Actuation</td>
<td>Note 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Defined Actuation</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None (Future)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA Approval/NRTL/C</td>
<td>Note 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE VI - Factory Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>D18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special ST #</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE VII - Language/Prompts/Manuals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Available Only With</th>
<th>Not Available With</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Information on CD</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Manual</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Manual</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Manual</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Prompts/English Manual</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Restriction Letter

| Restriction Letter | Available Only With | Not Available With |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| d                  | Table Selection | A, B, D, C |

Notes:

1. A 250 ohm resistor is required for mA input actuations. Order the required quantity using Part Number 46181080-503. See Parts Price Book for pricing.
2. Consult Customer Services for pricing and availability.
3. Customer must complete "Configuration Worksheets" and attach to order or send to Customer Service.
4. NRTL/C indicates product safety compliance approval by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory of which UL and CSA are both OSHA accredited NRTL's.
5. It is recommended that the Product Configuration (Table V) option be ordered when ordering the Calibration Certificate otherwise the certificate will be based on the factory default configuration.
6. PCMCIA Flash Memory Cards must be ordered separately. PCMCIA Memory Cards are ATA Type II compatible and stored data is accessible using TrendManager software.
# 2. INSTALLATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.1 WARNING</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2 UNPACKING</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3 PANEL MOUNTING THE RECORDER</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.1 Recommendations</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.2 External dimensions and cut-out</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3.3 Installing the recorder</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 WIRING THE RECORDER</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4.1 Recommendations</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 TERMINAL CONNECTIONS</td>
<td>2-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.1 Digital input signals. (DI)</td>
<td>2-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.2 Relay outputs. (DO)</td>
<td>2-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5.2.1 Removing the alarm card to change NC to NO contacts</td>
<td>2-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 FITTING THE CHART</td>
<td>2-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.1 Chart cassette</td>
<td>2-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6.2 Cleaning the rod and lubricating the carriage bushings</td>
<td>2-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7 INSTALLING THE PRINTING SYSTEM</td>
<td>2-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8 CHECK LIST</td>
<td>2-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. INSTALLATION

2.1 WARNING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING</th>
<th>IMPROPER INSTALLATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>⚠️</td>
<td>To avoid the risk of electrical shock that could cause personal injury, follow all safety notices in this documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🌟</td>
<td>Protective earth terminal. Provided for connection of the protective earth supply system conductor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚫</td>
<td>Failure to comply with these instructions could result in death or serious injury</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

☑️ POWER SUPPLY
Ensure the source voltage matches the voltage of the power supply before turning on the power. (In the rear of the recorder, near to the connector of the power supply)

☑️ PROTECTIVE GROUNDING
Make sure to connect the protective grounding to prevent an electric shock before turning on the power.

☑️ NECESSITY OF PROTECTIVE GROUNDING
To avoid a potential shock hazard, never cut off the internal or external protective grounding wire or disconnect the wiring of protective grounding terminal.

☑️ DEFECT OF PROTECTIVE GROUNDING AND FUSE
Do not operate the instrument when protective grounding or fuse might be defective.

☑️ FUSE
To prevent a fire, make sure to use the fuse with specified standard (current voltage, type). Before replacing the fuse, turn off the power and disconnect the power source. Do not use a different fuse or short-circuit the fuse holder.

☑️ DO NOT OPERATE IN AN EXPLOSIVE ATMOSPHERE
Do not operate the instrument in the presence of flammable liquids or vapours. Operation of any electrical instrument in such an environment constitutes a safety hazard.

☑️ NEVER TOUCH THE INTERIOR OF THE INSTRUMENT
Inside this instrument there are areas of high voltage; therefore, never touch the interior if the power supply is connected. This instrument has an internal changeable system; however, internal inspection and adjustments should be performed by qualified personnel only.

☑️ EXTERNAL CONNECTION
To ground securely, connect the protective grounding before connecting to measurement or control unit.

☑️ If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

☑️ Do not replace any component (or part) not explicitly specified as replaceable by your supplier.

☑️ INSTALL INDOOR ONLY
2. INSTALLATION

2.2 UNPACKING

Remove the accessories and check them against the figure below.

1. Ribbon cartridge
2. Fuse (Spare) (Use only 3.15 A T. fuses for Europe or 3.2 A T. fuses for U.S.)
3. Roll (R) and fanfold (Z) chart
4. Mounting brackets with nuts
5. Product manual or CD
6. Front label
7. Recorder

NOTE: In the event that any items are missing, please contact your nearest sales office.
2.3 PANEL MOUNTING THE RECORDER

2.3.1 Recommendations
This recorder is designed to operate under specific conditions. If you need more information, refer to the product specification sheet.

2.3.2 External dimensions and cut-out
Prepare panel cut-out as detailed below:

Note: Maximum panel thickness 40 mm (1.5 ”)

CAUTION
The maximum temperature inside the cabinet should not exceed the ambient conditions specific for the recorders. The recorder must be mounted into a panel to limit operator access to the rear terminals.

Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage
2.3.3 Installing the recorder

To install the recorder, follow the figures below:

1. Remove rear cover and wire access holes.
2. Insert recorder through the panel cutout
3. Attach mounting brackets to the sides of the recorder
4. Tighten the mounting screws
2. INSTALLATION

2.4 WIRING THE RECORDER

2.4.1 Recommendations

- All wiring must be in accordance with local electrical codes and should be carried out by authorized experienced personnel.
- The ground terminal must be connected before any other wiring (and disconnected last).
- A switch in the main supply is recommended near the equipment.
- If an external fuse is used to protect the electrical circuit to the recorder, the fuse should match the recorder fuse rating (fuse type) as well as for the fuse holder.
- Sensor wiring should be run as far as possible from power wiring. (motors, contactors, alarms, etc.)
- To reduce stray pick-up, we recommend the use of a twisted pair sensor wiring.
- **EMI effects can be further reduced by the use of shielded cable sensor wiring. The shield must be connected to the ground terminal.**
- The use of spade terminals on all wiring is recommended.
2. INSTALLATION

2.5 TERMINAL CONNECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Positions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>AI</strong> = Analog input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AO</strong> = Auxiliary output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DI</strong> = Digital input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DO</strong> = Digital output (relay)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Terminal blocks can be removed from the board for easier wiring and board replacement
2. INSTALLATION

Note: Terminal (A) is only used for RTD. (See diagrams above)

** The 24 V power may be used for external transmitter supply if no load is connected between out and −.

CAUTION

Unwired configured channel terminals should be shorted.

Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage
2.5.1 Digital input signals. (DI)

If an optional digital input board is installed, connect the wiring as shown in Figure 2-1. Slot location X = J to P.

If 2 digital input boards are fitted, repeat the above procedure for the second board.

Note: Use dry contacts, voltage free, designed to switch 5 mA at 5 V. Up to 36 digital inputs allowed.
2. INSTALLATION

2.5.2 Relay outputs. (DO)

If an optional relay board is installed, connect the wiring as shown in Figure 2-2. Slot location $X = J$ to $P$.

All the relays are factory configured **de-energized** in alarm. The contacts are factory configured **normally closed** by a jumper per output on the alarm relay board.

If you need to change this function for normally opened output:

- Turn off power.
- Remove the rear terminal cover plate and remove the relay board, see page 2-11.
- Move the jumper from the location NC (for normally closed) to the location NO (for normally opened).
- Up to 36 alarm outputs allowed.
2. INSTALLATION

2.5.2.1 Removing the alarm card to change NC to NO contacts

(A) Turn off power.

(B) Loosen screws holding rear cover

(C) Slide rear cover to the left

(D) Remove rear cover
2. INSTALLATION

Use ground strap to avoid electrostatic damage to board.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use ground strap to avoid electrostatic damage to board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

(1) Press down on terminal block clips
(2) Pull out to remove from board

Pull out on board to remove from recorder
All the relays are factory configured de-energized in alarm. The contacts are factory configured normally closed by a jumper for each output on the alarm relay board.

If you need to change this function:

- Move the jumper from the location NC (for normally closed) to the location NO (for normally opened)
2. INSTALLATION

2.6 FITTING THE CHART

Opening the door

Latch

Door with key lock

Door with latch
2. INSTALLATION

2.6.1 Chart cassette

Open the chart cassette as shown below and install the chart using the figure on the cassette.

1 = First action - Press in on both tabs to release chart cassette
2 = Second action - Pull out on the tabs to remove cassette
Install chart roll

Adhesive tape

Place the chart in contact with the reel roll guide

Install fanfold
2. INSTALLATION

(1) Press down on the catch
Opening the chart cassette

(2) Lift up the clear plastic shield until it latches
Roll chart
Farifold chart
2. INSTALLATION

Closing the chart cassette

1. Press the catch
2. Push down to lock in position

Recorder mains Powerswitch - Located behind the chart cassette
**Note:** If the recorder is powered, and the message "NO PAPER" is indicated on the display, carefully check again that the cassette assembly and chart are correctly installed.

**NOTICE**

Reset the paper length (if configured) after installing the new chart. See section 3.2 "OPERATOR INTERFACE".

Length 35 m (115 ft) or less to provide sufficient warning that the paper is near its end.
2. INSTALLATION

2.6.2 Cleaning the rod and lubricating the carriage bushings
The print carriage bushings are factory lubricated and should not normally require further maintenance.

However, in a dusty environment, you should have to clean the print carriage rod periodically. Also, whenever the print carriage rod is found sticky or dirty, you have to clean it. The procedure for cleaning and lubricating is explained below:

1. Power off the recorder.
2. Clean the rod with a dry, lint free cotton cloth.
3. Move the carriage to the center of the rod.
4. Apply a thin ring of grease around the rod, at each side of the carriage (as shown above).
5. Move the carriage from right to left four or five times.
6. Wipe off any excess grease from the rod with a dry, lint free cotton cloth.

![Diagram](image)

**CAUTION**

Never use any solvent to clean the rod.

Please, use only lubricant "Dow Corning white EP grease or equivalent" which may be ordered as part number: "Lubricant kit 46210096-501".

Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage

**NOTE:**
The color ribbon axis (50 mm long), which keeps maintained the color ribbon, must be cleaned with a dry cotton cloth each time you replace the color ribbon.
2. INSTALLATION

2.7 INSTALLING THE PRINTING SYSTEM

Before doing it, please remove the chart cassette from the chassis as indicated page 2-15. The recorder automatically moves the print carriage to the correct position for the installation of the ink ribbon cartridge by:

![Removing the cassette]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not attempt to install the ribbon cartridge while the chart cassette is in place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. INSTALLATION

Locate the ink ribbon cartridge and align with the guide pin. The guide pin should be cleaned at each replacement of the ribbon cartridge.

Insert the ink ribbon cartridge

Push the ink ribbon cartridge fully to the right until it stops
2. INSTALLATION

2.8 CHECK LIST

Your recorder should now be ready to configure and use. If you are having problems check the following:

1. Have you connected the ground terminal?
2. Have you connected the sensor(s) correctly? (Wire type, polarity, etc.)
3. Have you tightened all terminal screws?
4. Have you installed the ink ribbon cartridge? (See figures on page 2-22)
5. Have you installed the chart correctly? (See figures on page 2-15)
6. Have you closed the display?
7. Have you fitted the chart cassette in the recorder?
8. Have you replaced the rear cover?
9. Have you switched ON the power switch?
# 3. OPERATION

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE EXPLANATION</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 OPERATOR INTERFACE</td>
<td>3-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3 POWER UP</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1 Power up display sequence</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1.1 Display test</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1.2 Measure initialization</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4 SELECTING AND INTERPRETING RUN MODE DISPLAY</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.2 How to select a display type</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3 How to explain displays in run mode</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.1 For a selection either on the upper display and/or on the lower display</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.2 Exception: For selections on the 2 displays with the same display type</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4.3.3 LOCK displays</td>
<td>3-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.1 Hold display</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.2 Printer action</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.3 RESET display</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5.4 Alarm acknowledgment</td>
<td>3-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GLOSSARY OF OPERATING DISPLAY MESSAGES</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. OPERATION

3.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE EXPLANATION
This section describes the various actions which an operator can initiate through the keyboard, and explains how to interpret the displays in the different modes of operation available.

3.2 OPERATOR INTERFACE
DISPLAY AND KEYPAD: The display gives a clear indication of action prompts by means of two lines of 16 characters and the keypad consists of 13 keys.

- SET UP: To move to configuration mode or to return from parameter configuration to the sub-matrix.
- ENTER: To confirm your selected action.
- ▲▼: THESE KEYS ARE USED FOR PRODUCT CONFIGURATION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION KEYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immediate action key configurable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: The function keys are used in run mode and they control the contents of the display and other functions. In case of a power loss the configuration is unchanged.
3.3 POWER UP

WARNING

Before powering up, check your recorder is correctly installed. See section 2, "INSTALLATION".

Failure to comply with these instructions could result in death or serious injury

3.3.1 Power up display sequence

After powering up, check the messages appear on the displays in the following order:

3.3.1.1 Display test

Check that all dots for each character, commas and triangle marks are lit.

Upper display shows:

INITIALIZATION

If the communication board is present,

Upper display shows:

INITIALIZATION

Lower display shows:

COMMUNICATION

3.3.1.2 Measure initialization

Upper display shows:

INITIALIZATION

Lower display shows:

MEASURE

During a few seconds, the recorder reads and analyzes every inputs. After these operations of initialization, input values appear on the 2 displays in run mode.
3. OPERATION

3.4 SELECTING AND INTERPRETING RUN MODE DISPLAY

3.4.1 INTRODUCTION
The recorder allows you to choose between a lot of display types when in the normal scanning mode. At the end of the power display sequence (see section 3-3, "POWER UP"), the display will be in the scanning mode, in the display type you have selected in the configuration matrix of the display (Parameters: DISPLAY HI, DISPLAY LO).

To select another display type (for the lower and/or the upper display), use the DISPLAY key (See next section 3.4.2) or use the configuration mode.

3.4.2 How to select a display type
- The immediate action keys are not available if you are in configuration mode.
- The selection of the DISPLAY key is lost at the power off.
- Press the DISPLAY key. Then you can read:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY HI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The upper display is flashing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY LO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to select the desired display. Confirm your choice by pressing the ENTER key.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

According to your choice, you may obtain:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY HI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical input signal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY LO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical input signal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to select the desired display mode on the lower display.
3. OPERATION

NOTICE

In particular cases, you may be allowed to select a display type or a parameter only in the upper display. See section 0, "LOCK displays".

3.4.3 How to explain displays in run mode

3.4.3.1 For a selection either on the upper display and/or on the lower display

- ANALOG INPUTS
  Analog input numbers, measured values and sensor engineering units will be displayed.

  **AN 0 1 1 2 4 . 2 ° C**
  AN = mnemonic for analog input

  - Two printed channels on the same display

  **0 1 2 4 . 2 & 2 4 . 3**
  01: channel number
  24.2: channel value of channel 1
  24.3: channel value of channel 2
  Note that the second channel number is incremented by 1 from the first channel number.
  If, for example, the first channel is not configured, no value will be displayed, e.g.

  **0 3 & 2 4 7 . 2**

- COMMUNICATION CHANNELS

  **COM 0 1 2 5 4 . 9**

  • **COM** = mnemonic for communication channel

- ALARMS
  For each operated alarm, alarm number, alarm state, relay number, relay state, channel type and channel number will be displayed.
3. OPERATION

AL 0 4 ■ - RL 0 6 _ - AN 1 1

AL 0 4 ■ - RL 0 6 _ - MA 1 2

AL 0 4 ■ - RL 0 6 _ - CO 0 1

■ active _ inactive . = missing

AL = mnemonic for alarm
RL = mnemonic for relay
AN = mnemonic for analog input
MA = mnemonic for maths results
CO = mnemonic for comm. Channels

• SPEED IN USE
  In the trend mode, speed number, value and unit will be displayed.

SP 1 1 5 0 mm / h

SP 1 or SP 2 = mnemonic for speed 1 or speed 2
In tabular mode, interval name, time and unit will be displayed.

INT 1 1 0 m i n

INT1 or INT2 = mnemonic for interval 1 or interval 2

• DATE AND TIME
  Day, month, year, hour "h" and minutes will be displayed.

2 5 FEB 9 6 1 1 h 1 3
3. OPERATION

3.4.3.2 Exception: For selections on the 2 displays with the same display type

In this case the upper display shows odd numbers and the lower one shows even numbers. For example:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{AN 01} \quad 124.2 \quad ^\circ\text{C} \\
\text{AN 02} \quad 544.7 \quad ^\circ\text{C}
\end{array}
\]

If a channel is not configured or does not exist, when previous or next channel is correct, then display mode and channel number are only displayed. See the examples below:

Only channel 01 is not correct:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{AN 01} \\
\text{AN 02} \quad 14.1 \quad ^\circ\text{C}
\end{array}
\]

Only channel 06 is not correct:

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{LOCK displays} \\
\text{AN 05} \quad 74.3 \quad ^\circ\text{C} \\
\text{AN 06}
\end{array}
\]

In this case you are allowed to select a display mode only in the upper display.

- MATHS RESULTS

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{MA 20} \quad \text{TAG} \quad \text{NAME} \\
1.32 \times 10^2 \quad \text{UNITS}
\end{array}
\]

The upper display shows the tag name.
The lower display shows value and unit of maths results.
To display maths results, the maths option is required.
3. OPERATION

- **TAG NAME AND TRACE**
  LOCK displays mean that the 2 displays are necessary to keep information together.

  **TAG NAME**

  | 0 1 2 5 8 . 1 | UNITS | _ |

  The upper display shows the channel name.
  The lower display shows number, value, unit and indicator of the alarm.

  If the channel is in alarm status and if the alarm parameter (See EVENTS matrix, ONE ALARM ON parameter) is not valid, then the "A" indicator appears on the last digit of the display. On the contrary units are displayed and the alarm number is displayed just after, as follows

  **TAG NAME AL 1 2**

  | 0 1 2 5 8 . 1 | UNITS | ■ |

- **TRACES IN ALARM**
  The upper display shows the name of the display type "TRACE IN ALxx-yy" and the display interval of the lower display.

  **TRACE IN AL x x - y y**

  | # | # | # | # | # | # | # | # | # |

  The lower display shows the trace status of alarm.
  "xx" - "yy" takes values from "01 to 16" or "17 to 24".
  # = you may have:
  ■ active  _ inactive  . = missing
3. OPERATION

• LOGICAL INPUT STATUS
The 2 displays are necessary.

DIXX - - - > Y Y

# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #

The upper display shows the name of the display type "DI" and the display interval of the lower display. The lower display shows the digital input status. "xx" - "yy" takes values from "01 to 16" or "17 to 24".

# = you may have:

- contact closed  _ contact opened  . = missing

3.5 OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS

3.5.1 Hold display

The HOLD key allows you to stop the scanning action while displaying current value of the selected channel (upper display only). The selection of the HOLD key is lost at the power off. In case of locked displays, see section 3.4.3.3, "LOCK displays".

Then press HOLD key, the HOLD message appears on the upper display during a few seconds. And the current value is displayed with two lit triangle marks, as shown below:

HOLD

0 1 2 4 5 . 5 UNITS

▼ ▼

These two triangle marks allow you to scan the other channels.

NOTE: Some display types do not allow you to use the HOLD key, like DATE/TIME, SPEED.
3. OPERATION

3.5.2 Printer action

The PRINT key allows you to choose between various actions. Press PRINT key and the upper display shows during a few seconds:

**BASIC ACTION**

and just after:

**PRINT MENU**

**INHIBIT** or **PRINTING**

**RESET PAPER LENG**

**SPEED / INT 2** or **SPEED / INT 1**

**PRINT DATE & TIME**

**SNAP SHOT TRACE**

**CHART ADVANCE**

**CHG GROUP B** or **CHG GROUP A**

**CHG GROUP A + B** or **CHG GROUP B**

**SNAP SHOT LOGIC**

The chart advances as long as the ENTER key is pressed.
3. OPERATION

SNAP SHOT MATH

START ARCHIVE or STOP ARCHIVE

REMOVE PCMCIA

Press ENTER and use ▲ or ▼ to choose the display type.

3.5.3 RESET display

RESET MATH #

RESET ALL MATHS

RESET OCCURRENCE

RESET ALL OCCUR

RESET PCMCIA

Only when PCMCIA option is installed.

3.5.4 Alarm acknowledgment

Pressing ACK key is only allowed for alarms you have configured in acknowledgment mode.
This acknowledgment is only available
- if the lower display shows alternately:

REQUEST ACK NOW

and the display type,
- if the ACK key is active.
(See ACK KEY parameter in the MMI sub-matrix)
3. OPERATION

3.6 GLOSSARY OF OPERATING DISPLAY MESSAGES

- ENTERING IN THE IMMEDIATE ACTION MODE

**BASIC ACTION**

- DISPLAY CHOICE

**DISPLAY HI**

**DISPLAY LO**

- DISPLAY MODE CHOICE

**ANALOG INPUTS**

Electrical input signal

**2 PVS TRACE**

Process value in engineering unit

**MATH RESULTS**

Only when MATH OPTION is configured.

**COMM RESULTS**

Only when COMM OPTION is configured.

**ALARM STATUS**

**SPEED IN USE**
3. OPERATION

- DATE & TIME
- TRACE & TAG
- TRACE IN ALARM
- LOGIC STATES
  - ACK MESSAGES
    - REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGMENT
    - INFORMATION MESSAGES
      - NO PAPER
      - END PAPER
      - BATTERY FAIL
      - ONE ALARM ON
      - BURNOUT
      - PRT INHIBIT
3. OPERATION

OVER FLOW SPEED

SHED TIME

PCMCIA FULL

PCMCIA BAD

PCMCIA NOT INIT

PCMCIA PENDING

REMOVE PCMCIA

- Diagnostic Messages

BAD CARRIAGE DISP

BAD REFERENCE

BAD EEPROM BACKPLANE

Only when COMM option is configured.

Only when PCMCIA option is configured.
## 4. CONFIGURATION

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.1 INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 PARAMETERS LIST</td>
<td>4-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3 PRINCIPLE OF CONFIGURATION</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4 COPY CONFIGURATION</td>
<td>4-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.1 Introduction</td>
<td>4-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.2 Configuration</td>
<td>4-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.4.3 WARNING</td>
<td>4-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5 PRINT CONFIGURATION</td>
<td>4-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.1 Introduction</td>
<td>4-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.2 Configuration</td>
<td>4-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.3 Information about printing</td>
<td>4-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.5.4 WARNING</td>
<td>4-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.6 CONFIGURABLE AND PRINTABLE CHARACTERS</td>
<td>4-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>4-116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. CONFIGURATION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The recorder can be configured - using the front keyboard or by using the PC configurator. When using the keyboard there are two possible levels of password that can be configured. Password 1 provides limited configuration access as shown on the configuration sheet (See page 4-92). Password 2 provides full configuration of all parameters (See page 4-93).

Page 4-2 provides a key to each explanation for the individual parameters. To begin configuration you only need to press SET UP. The recorder will indicate "CONFIGURATION", "ACCESS" and wait for a password to be entered if one has been programmed. If no password has been programmed the recorder will display the "READ/WRITE", "ANALOG INPUT" position (see programming matrix). You can now use the LEFT or RIGHT side arrows to select the sub-matrix you want to configure (i.e. ANALOG INPUT, CHART, ALARM etc.) or the UP or DOWN arrows to select the READ/WRITE, COPY, PRINT CONF or SERVICE matrices and then use the LEFT or RIGHT arrow to enter into one of these sub-matrices. When you have selected the sub-matrix that you want to configure you only need to press ENTER to begin configuration of this sub-matrix. Each sub-matrix such as ANALOG INPUT has a number of parameters associated with it that need to be configured in order to set up that parameter and channel. Each parameter needs to be configured for each input. To exit from the configuration mode press DISPLAY or SET UP keys.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME OF THE FUNCTION</th>
<th>NAME OF THE PARAMETER</th>
<th>IMPORTANCE OF THE PARAMETER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>♦ CAN BE CHANGED IN RUN MODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>♦♦ STOP OF ACQUISITIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>◼ WITH PASSWORD 1 OR 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>◼◼ ONLY WITH PASSWORD 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
EXPLAIN THE ROLE OF THE PARAMETER

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
BY SELECTING OR ENTERING A NEW VALUE I.E. USING THE ◼ ◼ KEYS

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
LIST OF POSSIBLE VALUES OR LIMITS

**SEE ALSO:**

**EXAMPLE:**

**NOTE:**

**NOTICE**
The configuration of parameters with the classification "♦♦" stops the Acquisition as well as the operation of alarm supervision. Leaving the configuration mode resets the memory buffer and the alarm status is defined again, and the chart speed changes back to the Configured value. Occurrence value is reset.
4. CONFIGURATION

4.2 PARAMETERS LIST

- ANALOG INPUT page 4-7
- CHART page 4-20
- ALARM page 4-31
- DIGITAL page 4-47
- MESSAGES page 4-57
- PRINTER page 4-59
- CHART DOC page 4-68
- MMI page 4-76
- EVENTS page 4-83
- MISCELLANEOUS page 4-87
- PERIODIC REPORT page 4-95
- CURRENT 4/20 mA page 4-101
4. CONFIGURATION

4.3 PRINCIPLE OF CONFIGURATION
4. CONFIGURATION

- **SENSOR**
  - T/C Int Comp
  - T/C Ext Comp
  - RTD
  - Transmit NL
  - Linear
  - Special
  - No entry

- **RANGE**
  - Select the available range (refer manual)

- **EXT COMP**
  - External temperature of the compensation box: 0 to 80 deg. C
  - Channel # used to measure the temperature of the comp. box

- **DIFF WITH**
  - Second CH # used to make the difference

- **STD MATH**
  - Math apply on analog input
  - NO OPR MATH
  - SORT
  - CH DIFF

- **BURNOUT**
  - No burnout
  - Upscale burnout
  - Downscale burnout

- **LOW VALUE**
  - Low display value according to the low input range value selected

- **HIGH VALUE**
  - High display value according to the high input range value selected

- **LOW ADJUST**
  - Zero scale adjustment (bias)
  - -99 to 99

- **HIGH ADJUST**
  - High scale adjustment
  - -99 to 99

- **FILTER**
  - Value of the digital filter to damp the analog signal
  - 0 to 99 seconds

- **ANALOG INPUT**
  - (An # (4)
  - 1 to 24

- **READ/WRITE**
  - To select the parameter

- **TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER**

- **ENTER**
  - (TO ENTER THE CHOICE AND TO SAVE THE SELECTION)

- **DISPLAY**
  - (TO RETURN TO RUN MODE)

- **SET-UP**
  - (TO RETURN TO ABOVE LEVEL)
# 4. CONFIGURATION

## ANALOG INPUT

Configuration of analog input parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB - MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETERS</th>
<th>SENSOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>page 4-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXT COMP</td>
<td>page 4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FILTER</td>
<td>page 4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOW VALUE</td>
<td>page 4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIGH VALUE</td>
<td>page 4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD MATH</td>
<td>page 4-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>page 4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BURNOUT</td>
<td>page 4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOW ADJUST</td>
<td>page 4-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIGH ADJUST</td>
<td>page 4-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>SENSOR</td>
<td>◆◆ ◆◆ ◆◆ ◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Basic: sensor type used on each channel.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select a new sensor. Press ENTER. With keys ▲ ▼ select the right sensor type and press ENTER.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
- **T/C INT COMP:** The sensor is a directly connected thermocouple and the cold junction compensation of the recorder is used.
- **T/C EXT COMP:** Thermocouple sensor is directly connected to a remote temperature compensation box *.

* See parameter EXT COMP to configure temperature or analog channels (see page 4-12) used to measure the external cold junction.

- **RTD:** Sensor is a directly connected RTD or variable resistance device.
- **TR NL 0-5V:** Sensor is a temperature transmitter signal range of 0-5V which is not linear with temperature.
- **TR NL 1-5V:** Sensor is a temperature transmitter signal range of 1-5V that is not linear with temperature.
- **TR NL 0-20mA:** Sensor is a temperature transmitter signal range of 0-20mA that is not linear with temperature.
- **TR NL 4-20mA:** Sensor is a temperature transmitter signal range of 4-20mA that is not linear with temperature.
- **LINEAR:** Sensor is a transmitter output that is linear with process variable.
- **SPECIAL:** Special sensor connected. Must be specified by special order, or created using PC application software.
- **NO ENTRY:** No sensor connected or unused input.

**SEE ALSO:**
RANGE to select the required input range.

**NOTE:**
Changing the sensor type will automatically change RANGE, LOW VALUE, HIGH VALUE into predefined values.
Which is dependent on:
1) The type of analog input board installed (linear or universal)
2) If the input type is a directly connected temperature sensor.

The access to all sensors is possible only with an universal input board. T/C INT COMP and RTD sensors are not accessible with a linear input board.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANALOG INPUT</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** DISPLAY ACTUATION RANGE
For directly connected temperature sensors and non-linear temperature transmitters, the actuation selection defines the linearization routine used to produce a linear chart scale. For linear transmitters, the selection simply defines the transmitter's range/span.
The choice of actuation offered by the recorder during configuration will depend upon sensor selected. The ranges allowed will depend on whether you have selected Thermocouple, Linear or Non Linear or RTD.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new actuation using the ▲ or ▼ arrows and press ENTER

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Depends on the type of sensor connected. Possible selections are listed below.
## AVAILABLE RANGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th>RTD / OHMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISPLAY</strong></td>
<td><strong>RANGE</strong></td>
<td><strong>DISPLAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mV:</td>
<td>0/10 mV</td>
<td>mV:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-10, 0, 10 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0, 20 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-20, 0, 20 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0, 50 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-50, 0, 50 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10, 50 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0, 100 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-100, 0, 100 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0, 500 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-500, 0, 500 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volt:</td>
<td>Volt:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/1 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-1/1 V</td>
<td>Ni 508 ohms:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/2 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-2/2 V</td>
<td>Cu 10 ohms:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/5 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-5/5 V</td>
<td>Ohms:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1/5 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/10 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-10/10 V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA:</td>
<td>0/20 mA</td>
<td>mA:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4/20 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The mA inputs have to be connected on a 250 Ω input resistor across the input terminals.
** Accuracy: 0.25 %
*** Accuracy: 0.5 %
## 4. CONFIGURATION

### AVAILABLE RANGES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THERMOCOUPLES</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J:</td>
<td>J:</td>
<td>S:</td>
<td>S:</td>
<td>U:</td>
<td>U:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td>0/1600 C</td>
<td>0, 1600°C</td>
<td>50/150 C</td>
<td>50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td>0/1600 C</td>
<td>0, 1600°C</td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302°F</td>
<td>32/2912 F</td>
<td>32, 2912°F</td>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400°C</td>
<td>-20/1760 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 1760°C</td>
<td>0/150 C</td>
<td>0, 150°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752°F</td>
<td>-4/3200 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 3200°F</td>
<td>32/302 F</td>
<td>32, 302°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/870 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 870°C</td>
<td>50/150 C</td>
<td>50, 150°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/1598 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1598°F</td>
<td>N: N:</td>
<td>122/302 F</td>
<td>122, 302°F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L:</td>
<td>L:</td>
<td></td>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400°C</td>
<td>-200/400 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 400°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td>0/800 C</td>
<td>0, 800°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302°F</td>
<td>32/1472 F</td>
<td>32, 1472°F</td>
<td>NiMo:</td>
<td>NiMo:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400°C</td>
<td>0/1200 C</td>
<td>0/1200°C</td>
<td>0/1400 C</td>
<td>0, 1400°C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/2552 F</td>
<td>32, 2552°F</td>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752°F</td>
<td>32/2192 F</td>
<td>32, 2192°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/870 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 870°C</td>
<td>-200/1300 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 1300°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/1598 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1598°F</td>
<td>-328/2372 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 2372°F</td>
<td>Moco:</td>
<td>Moco:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K:</td>
<td>K:</td>
<td>T:</td>
<td>T:</td>
<td></td>
<td>32/2552 F</td>
<td>32, 2552°F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400°C</td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150°C</td>
<td>Reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752°F</td>
<td>58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302°F</td>
<td>W-W26:</td>
<td>W-W26:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/800 C</td>
<td>0, 800°C</td>
<td>0/150 C</td>
<td>0, 150°C</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/1472 F</td>
<td>32, 1472°F</td>
<td>32/302 F</td>
<td>32, 302°F</td>
<td>-4/4208 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 4208°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/1200 C</td>
<td>0, 1200°C</td>
<td>50/150 C</td>
<td>50, 150°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/2192 F</td>
<td>32, 2192°F</td>
<td>122/302 F</td>
<td>122, 302°F</td>
<td>W5-W26:</td>
<td>W5-W26:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/400 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 400°C</td>
<td>-200/2320 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 2320°C</td>
<td>500, 2100°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/1370 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 1370°C</td>
<td>-328/752 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 752°F</td>
<td>-4/4208 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 4208°F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/2498 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 2498°F</td>
<td>PR20-40:</td>
<td>PR20-40:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:</td>
<td>R:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20/1760 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 1760°C</td>
<td>PR20 1800 C</td>
<td>0, 1800°C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4/3200 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 3200°F</td>
<td>PR20 3272 F</td>
<td>32, 3272°F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B:</td>
<td>B:</td>
<td></td>
<td>40/1820 C</td>
<td>400, 1820 °C</td>
<td>400, 1820 °C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104/3308 F</td>
<td>752, 3308°F</td>
<td>752, 3308°F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4. Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Matrix</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog Input</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>◆◆ ☵️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For non-linear signals TR NL 0 - 5 V, 1 - 5 V, 0 - 20 mA, 4 - 20 mA, 1 to 5 VDC or 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 5 VDC or 0 to 20 mA, the transmitter range must be identical to the range shown in the previous tables.

**Notice**

F is used for °Fahrenheit; C is used for °Celsius.
**DEFINITION:**

The thermocouple sensor is directly connected to a remote temperature compensation box. Then the connections are made with copper lead wires. Two types of wiring are possible:

1) At a fixed temperature compensation box with temperature configurable from 0 up to 80°C (32 to 176°F).
2) On variable temperature compensation box. We use 1 channel to measure the temperature of the box.

1) Fixed temperature compensation box

![Fixed temperature compensation box diagram](image)

2) Variable temperature compensation box

![Variable temperature compensation box diagram](image)

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**

1) Fixed Temperature: Enter a new temperature value in engineering unit. Choose between VALUE 0 and 80.
2) Variable Temperature: Select the channel used to measure the temperature of the box.

**NOTICE**

This parameter is just taken into account if the corresponding channel is configured with T/C EXT COMP. For T/C INT COMP, RTD and LINEAR, this parameter has no effect whatever the entered value.
4. CONFIGURATION

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
ANALOG INPUT | FILTER | ✱✱ 🟦

**DEFINITION:** You may wish to apply a filter to noisy signals. However if pulses, square waves or other rapidly changing inputs are to be displayed and recorded without damping, choose 0 filter value.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**

- **0** = No filter
- **10** = 10 seconds

**NOTICE**

All the alarms or maths functions configured on a filtered analog input are affected by the filter delay. Be mindful with the filter action for the channels on which a "rate of change" alarm is configured: the filter can suppress the alarm action.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>LOW VALUE</td>
<td>◆◆ □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Engineering value corresponding to low limit of the selected input actuation range.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 4 digits plus optional sign. [-9999 ... 9999]

**NOTICE**
- Modification is not allowed for any directly connected temperature sensors, as this would adversely affect the linearization.
- Modification is only possible when the sensor is:
  - LINEAR or SPECIAL
  - RTD and the range is 0, 200 Ohms or 0, 2000 Ohms

**NOTICE**
- For linear and non-linear transmitters choose the value in engineering units, which corresponds to the low range limit of the transmitter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>HIGH VALUE</td>
<td>◆◆ □</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Engineering value corresponding to high limit of the selected input actuation range.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 4 digits plus optional sign. [-9999 ... 9999]

**NOTICE**
- Modification is not allowed for any directly connected temperature sensors, as this would adversely affect the linearization.
- Modification is only possible when the sensor is:
  - LINEAR or SPECIAL
  - RTD and the range is 0, 200 Ohms or 0, 2000 Ohms

**NOTICE**
- For linear and non-linear transmitters choose the value in engineering units, which corresponds to the low range limit of the transmitter.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>STD MATH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
2 mathematical functions are included as standard in the recorder. These functions apply only to analog inputs.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select the maths function.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **NO OPT MATH:** No maths function configured.
- **SQUARE ROOT:** Square root applies to analog input.
- **CHANNEL DIFF:** Difference between the current analog input and the one configured in "DIFF WITH".

**SEE ALSO:**
DIFF WITH in this sub-matrix for CHANNEL DIFF.

**NOTE:**
1) For **SQUARE ROOT** the formula is:

\[ PV = \sqrt{\frac{(S - S_{\text{min}})(\text{HIGH \text{VAL}_2} - \text{LOW \text{VAL}_2})}{(S_{\text{max}} - S_{\text{min}})} + \text{LOW \text{VAL}_2}} \]

- \( S_{\text{min}} = \) min. sensor input value
- \( S_{\text{max}} = \) max. sensor input value
- \( S = \) current sensor input value
- Available for linear inputs

2) For **CHANNEL DIFF**, the formula is:

\[ PV = PVA - PVB \]

A and B are any analog input.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>◆◆ 孔 孔</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Second channel used when `STD MATH = CHANNEL DIFF`

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** `ANALOG # i (i = 1 ... 24)`

**NONE**

**NOTE:** The software will only allow selection of pre-configured input.

For the difference between 2 channels, it is recommended to take first the highest channel reference and subtract from the other channel.

Example:

You want to make a difference between channels 7 and 12: make ch12 minus ch7.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>BURNOUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Allows you to define the safety backup position to activate alarms (if configured) in case of sensor burnout. The trace can go either on the right (high) or on the left (low).

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select new text.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **NO BURNOUT:** No burnout.
- **B OUT LOW:** Burnout configured low scale. Display shows [-9999]
- **B OUT HIGH:** Burnout configured high scale. Display shows [9999]
- **FIX LOW:** Value fixed low. (mA) Not configurable
- **FIX HIGH:** Value fixed high. (RTD/OHMS) Not configurable
- **FIX NONE:** Undefined value. Not configurable
  (Linear sensors)
  0 to 10 V / -5 to 5 V / -1 to 1 V / -500 to 500 mV

**NOTE:**
- For some sensors (mA, RTD, Volts), burnout is not configurable but fixed and display will show **FIX LOW, FIX HIGH or FIX NONE.** The value will be out of range (low, high or undefined). The "BURNOUT" event is only activated with the **B OUT LOW** or **B OUT HIGH** configuration.
- For RTD/OHMS sensors, a third wire burnout cannot be detected: the output value will be undefined.

⚠️ **CAUTION**
For configurable burnout, be aware that a current pulse of 0.125 mA will occur regularly as part of the burnout detection and may disturb other devices connected to the same sensor. For an application with another controller connected on the same current loop, please remove the burnout detection on your recorder.

Failure to comply with these instructions may result in product damage.
**DEFINITION:** Zero adjust and span adjust are values used to calibrate a temperature loop. Otherwise choose 0 Value = Factory Calibration. Adjustments are made directly in Engineering unit to the input range. (ex.: $5 = 5^\circ C$)

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** Up to 3 digits including negative sign and decimal point. [-99 ... +99]

**EXAMPLE:** LOW ADJUST will be added to the 0% of the considered range. HIGH ADJUST will be added to the 100% of the considered range, so the calibration is changed.
4. CONFIGURATION

CHART

(CH # N)
1 to 24

TO SELECT THE PARAMETER

TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER

TO ENTER
(TO RETURN TO RUN MODE)
AND TO SAVE THE SELECTION

DISPLAY

SET-UP

TRACe

No trace
Analog inputs #
Comm inputs #
Math inputs #

DESTINATION

Chart destination:
on paper and/or
PCMCIA board

FORMAT

Display, and
printing format:
Fixed or auto
decimal points

MIN RANGE 1

Low chart
range value scale 1

MAX RANGE 2

High chart
range value scale 2

MIN RANGE 2

Low chart
range value scale 2

RG 1 COLOR

Black
Blue
Purple
Green
Brown
Red

RG 2 COLOR

Black
Blue
Purple
Green
Brown
Red

MAX RANGE 1

High chart
range value scale 1

ENG UNIT

Display and
chart channel Engineering unit

TAG NAME

Display and
chart channel name

RANGE USED

Chart scale
used in normal
operation
Red Red Thick

GROUP DEF

Chart channel
group assignment
A or B or both

SUB DIV

Number of
chart scale sub-divisions
0 – 9 or none

100% ZONE

Right zone
position by step of 1 %

0% ZONE

Left zone position
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX PARAMETERS

CHART
Configuration of chart range and format

TRACE  page 4-21
DESTINATION  page 4-21
FORMAT  page 4-22
MIN RANGE 1  page 4-22
MAX RANGE 1  page 4-23
RG 1 COLOR  page 4-23
MIN RANGE 2  page 4-24
MAX RANGE 2  page 4-24
RG 2 COLOR  page 4-25
ENG UNIT  page 4-25
TAG NAME  page 4-26
RANGE USED  page 4-26
0% ZONE  page 4-27
100% ZONE  page 4-27
SUB DIV  page 4-28
GROUP DEF  page 4-29
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines the variable to be printed on the chart or stored on the PCMCIA memory card (None, Analog input 1... 24, Comm input 1 ... 24, maths input 1 ... 24).

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- NO TRACE
- ANALOG # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- COMM # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- MATH # i (i = 1 ... 24)

**NOTICE**
The software will only allow selection of a pre-configured analog input.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Determines where to print or copy charts.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- ON PAPER
- ON FILE *
- PAPER & FILE *

* FILE: this corresponds to the trace storage on a PCMCIA memory card.

**DEFAULT VALUE:** ON PAPER
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>◆ ◆ ◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Format used for the printing of trend, range and information, and the display of trace value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- XXXXX (no decimal point) 10000
- XXX.X (1/10) 100.0
- XX.XX (1/100) 10.00
- X.XXX (1/1000) 1.000

**AUTOMATIC:** Automatically displays and prints the measured value based on the accuracy of the recorder and the available number of digits on the display. IE ACCURACY = 0.1% on selected ranges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>MIN RANGE 1</td>
<td>◆◆◆ ◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Lower limit of chart range 1.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 8 digits for analog inputs, maths results and comm. results. Including negative sign and decimal point.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Low limit value
0                      100.0 %
```

Chart range 1

4. CONFIGURATION
**SUB-MATRIX**  | **PARAMETER**  | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**CHART**  | **MAX RANGE 1**  | ✦✦

**DEFINITION:** Upper limit of chart range 1

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 8 digits for analog inputs, maths results and comm. results. Including negative sign and decimal point.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
High limit value

Chart range 1
```

---

**SUB-MATRIX**  | **PARAMETER**  | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**CHART**  | **RG1 COLOR**  | ✦

**DEFINITION:** Color of range 1.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new color.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
- BLACK
- BLUE
- PURPLE
- GREEN
- BROWN
- RED
- BLACK THICK
- BLUE THICK
- PURPLE THICK
- GREEN THICK
- BROWN THICK
- RED THICK

---

4. **CONFIGURATION**
**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**CHART** | **MIN RANGE 2** | ◆◆ ◆

**DEFINITION:** Lower limit of chart range 2.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 8 digits for analog inputs, maths results and comm. results. Including negative sign and decimal point.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
Low limit value
0 100 %
```

Chart range 2

---

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**CHART** | **MAX RANGE 2** | ◆◆ ◆

**DEFINITION:** Upper limit of chart range 2

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** Up to 8 digits for analog inputs, maths results and comm. results. Including negative sign and decimal point.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
High limit value
0 100 %
```

Chart range 2
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>RG2 COLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Color of range 2.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select a new color

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
- BLACK
- BLUE
- PURPLE
- GREEN
- BROWN
- RED
- BLACK THICK
- BLUE THICK
- PURPLE THICK
- GREEN THICK
- BROWN THICK
- RED THICK

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>ENG UNIT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Chart channel units.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter a text.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
5 alpha numerical characters max.

**EXAMPLES:**
- mm/h
- Deg F
- Deg C
- PSI
- BAR
- μA

**NOTICE**
When PCMCIA option is configured any modifications of ENG UNIT parameter will be forbidden while storage is running.
Refer to the PCMCIA Option Manual for more details.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>TAG NAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Name of the chart channel.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a text.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** 8 alphanumerical characters.

**EXAMPLES:**
- REACTOR
- FURNACE
- AUTOCLAV

**NOTICE**
When PCMCIA option is configured any modifications of TAG NAME parameter will be forbidden while storage is running. Refer to the PCMCIA Option Manual for more details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>RANGE USED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** You may select whether the input channel will be printed normally (range 1 or 2) or on alarm (with range 1 or 2).

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- WITH RG1
- WITH RG2
- RG1 ON ALARM
- RG2 ON ALARM

**NOTE:**
Select the range used in normal printing.

Only if you have selected "PRINT ON AL" in sub-matrix ALARM you have to select the RG1 ON ALARM or RG2 ON ALARM

**SEE ALSO:**
Parameter ACTION in ALARM sub-matrix.
Parameter ACTION in DIGITAL sub-matrix.
Parameter GROUP DEF in CHART sub-matrix.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

#### SUB-MATRIX  PARAMETER  CLASSIFICATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHART</th>
<th>0% ZONE</th>
<th>100% ZONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines chart zone for printing.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- 0...100% - - - - > 0...80% for 0% zone of paper - - - - > 20...100% for 100% zone.
- The choice of parameters for 0% and 100% zone allows you to define the datum such that the width of the chart paper is less than the calibrated width of the paper.
- This function permits the segregation of input traces into zones to avoid the problem of input signals using the same paper scale and having the same values printed on top of each other.
- The minimum width per zone is 20% of the chart.

**NOTE:** The zoning is only possible in **TREND** mode.

**SEE ALSO:**
- **PRINTER** matrix and **PRINT MODE** parameter.
- **SUB DIV = NO DIVISION** when zoning is < 100%

---

**EXAMPLE:**

```
0% ZONE 1 ←→ 100% ZONE 1

0% ZONE 2 ←→ 100% ZONE 2
```
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>SUB DIV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** This parameter allows the visualization of a scale on the paper in addition to the classic RANGE message. Refer to the CHART DOC matrix, INFORMATION # parameter.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **NO DIVISION:** Standard RANGE message. Example: Chart scale printed in 1 line.

- **DIVISION:** Subdivisions (Configurable from 0 to 9) to be printed in RANGE scale printing. Example: Chart scale printed in 2 lines. 3 subdivisions, 2 lines printing.

**SEE ALSO:** See INFORMATION parameter in CHART DOC sub-matrix, with RANGE choice.

**NOTICE** In ZONING mode (0% ZONE ! 0 and 100% ZONE ! 100), the SUB DIV parameter is considered as equivalent to NO DIVISION.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>GROUP DEF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** This defines two separate groups of channels that will be printed together as a group.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **NO GROUP:** Trace not affected by CHG GROUP action. Prints all configured channels.
- **GROUP A:** Trace affected by CHG GROUP action. Channels only in GROUP A.
- **GROUP B:** Trace affected by CHG GROUP action. Channels only in GROUP B.

**SEE ALSO:** See ALARM and DIGITAL INPUTS sub-matrices, ACTION parameter, PRINT GROUP choice.
### ALARM
Configuration of alarm set point with its action

#### PARAMETERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP VALUE</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLY ON</td>
<td>4-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM TYPE</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYSTERESIS</td>
<td>4-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>4-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>4-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>4-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td>4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>4-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG NUMBER</td>
<td>4-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG COLOR</td>
<td>4-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG TYPE</td>
<td>4-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED IN AL</td>
<td>4-45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 4. Configuration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Matrix</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>SP VALUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition:**
The alarm switches from OFF to ON when the SP value is reached.

**How to modify it:**
Enter a numeric value.

**Possible values:**
Up to 7 digits plus optional sign and decimal point in various engineering units, depending on the channel type. 
[-9999999 ... 9999999]
3 digits after the decimal point available

**See also:**
ALARM TYPE in the same sub-matrix.

**Example:**
High alarm type:

![Diagram of alarm setpoint value](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Matrix</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>APPLY ON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition:**
Channel on which the alarm is applied (Analog 1 ... 24, Comm 1 ... 24, maths 1 ... 24).

**Possible choices:**
Select a new value.

**See also:**
ANALOG # i (i = 1 ... 24)
COMM # i (i = 1 ... 24)
MATH # i (i = 1 ... 24)
### 4. CONFIGURATION

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**ALARM** | **ALARM TYPE** | 

| **DEFINITION:** | Type of alarm |
| **HOW TO MODIFY IT:** | Select a new alarm type. |
| **POSSIBLE VALUES:** | **NONE:** Select "none" for unused alarms. |

- **ALARM HIGH:** Alarm to occur when the value equals or exceeds the alarm setpoint.
- **ALARM LOW:** Alarm to occur when the value equals or is below the alarm setpoint.
- **CHG RATE H:** Alarm to occur if the trace increases quicker than the alarm setting. The SP value used is the absolute value of the input value. (setpoint is given in engineering unit/second)
- **CHG RATE L:** Alarm to occur if the trace decreases quicker than the alarm setting. The SP value used is the absolute value of the input value. (setpoint is given in engineering unit/second)
- **CHG RATE H, L:** Alarm to occur if the trace increases/decreases quicker than the alarm setting. The SP value used is the absolute value of the input value. (setpoint is given in engineering unit/second)
- **DIFFERENTIAL:** Occurs if the absolute difference between the values of the specified channel and a second channel exceeds the absolute value of the alarm setpoint.

**SEE ALSO:** [DIFF WITH](#) for **DIFFERENTIAL** in this sub-matrix.
4. CONFIGURATION

**CHG RATE HIGH**

\[ t \]
\[ t_2 \]
\[ t_1 \]
\[ PV_1 \]
\[ PV_2 \]
\[ PV \]

\[ \Delta t = 1 \text{s} \]

\[ SP = \frac{PV_2 - PV_1}{\Delta t} > 0 \]

**CHG RATE LOW**

\[ t \]
\[ t_2 \]
\[ t_1 \]
\[ PV_1 \]
\[ PV_2 \]
\[ PV \]

\[ \Delta t = 1 \text{s} \]

\[ SP = \frac{PV_2 - PV_1}{\Delta t} < 0 \]

**CHG RATE H, L**

\[ t \]
\[ t_2 \]
\[ t_1 \]
\[ PV_1 \]
\[ PV_2 \]
\[ PV \]

\[ \Delta t = 1 \text{s} \]

\[ SP = \frac{PV_2 - PV_1}{\Delta t} > 0 \]

**DIFFERENTIAL**

\[ t \]
\[ t_2 \]
\[ t_1 \]
\[ PV_1 \]
\[ PV_2 \]
\[ PV \]

\[ ALARM \]

\[ ALARM \]

\[ \text{DIFF WITH} \]

\[ \text{SP} < \]

4-35
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>HYSTERESIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Establishes the alarm hysteresis. Alarms switch ON at set point but switch OFF value depends on the hysteresis setting.

Hysteresis is expressed in Engineering units and is added to low alarm and subtracted from high alarm set points to establish the alarm release value.

**HOW TO MODIFY:** Enter a numeric value of up to 3 digits, with optional decimal point.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** [0.0 ... 999] (including decimal point)

3 digits after the decimal point available

**EXAMPLE:**

![Diagram of Alarm Hysteresis](image)

**NOTE:** With CHG rate type, this parameter is expressed in Engineering units.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>OCCURRENCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Defines the number of alarm occurrences that must occur after power on before alarm activation can actually operate. This acts as a filter for the alarm activation.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No alarm occurrence (ie: normal alarm activation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 alarm occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 alarm occurrences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9 alarm occurrences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLE:**
High alarm type configured with alarm occurrence = 1
At start up (power on) PV < SP, the alarm is inactive.
The first alarm (occurrence #1) is disregarded, the second alarm causes the alarm to be activated.
Occurrence value is reset to the configured value after:
- Power on
- Entering in configuration mode (selection of any parameter marked with ◆◆, see page 4-2).
- An immediate action RESET OCCURRENCE
### 4. CONFIGURATION

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**ALARM** | **DIFF WITH** | ◆◆◆

**DEFINITION:** Second channel used if alarm type is differential.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
- Analog # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- Comm # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- Math # i (i = 1 ... 24)

**NOTE:**
For the difference between 2 channels, it is recommended to take first the highest channel reference and subtract from the other channel.

Example:
You want to make a difference between channels 7 and 12: make ch12 minus ch7.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Action on printer in case of alarm.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new alarm action.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**

- **NO ACTION:** No effect on printing.
- **CHG SPD/INT:** Change chart speed/print interval.
- **CHG RANGE:** Change to range 2 if `RANGE USED` = with R1 and to range 1 if `RANGE USED` = with R2
- **PRINT ON AL:** Prints the channel trace when alarm condition occurs.
- **PRT INHIBIT:** Stop all printing without data acquisition.
- **TAB SQTRACE:** Print one tabular snapshot of values superimposed on traces.
- **TAB SQBLANK:** Print one tabular snapshot of values on blank paper.
- **PRT MATH LOG:** Print one tabular snapshot of maths results.
- **CHG GROUP B:**
  CHG GROUP A to B: Print groups # i of channels defined in `CHART` sub-matrix.
  When the alarm turns ON, the group B is printed.
  When the alarm turns OFF, the group A is printed.
- **CHG GROUP AB:**
  CHG GROUP A to A + B: Print groups # i of channels defined in `CHART` sub-matrix.
  When the alarm turns ON, groups A and B are printed.
  When the alarm turns OFF, the group A is printed.

**SEE ALSO:**

- `RANGE USED` in `CHART` sub-matrix for **PRINT ON AL** and **CHG GROUP**
- `GROUP DEF` in `CHART` sub-matrix for **CHG GROUP**
4. CONFIGURATION

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**ALARM** | **RELAY NUM** | ◆◆◆

**DEFINITION:** Selection of the relay to activate in alarm condition.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new relay number.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- NO RELAY
- RELAY # i (i = 1 ... 36)

---

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
**ALARM** | **ACKNOWLEDGE** | ◆◆◆

**DEFINITION:** To acknowledge all alarm relay outputs.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **ENABLE:** Requires alarm acknowledgment to release all alarm relays
- **DISABLE:** Normal alarm relay operation (no latching relay)

**EXAMPLE:** Of alarm relay operation with Alarm acknowledge enable

---

**NOTICE**

If **ACKNOWLEDGE** is ENABLE, the parameter **ACK KEY** must also be enabled in sub-matrix **MMI**.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>MSG NUMBER</td>
<td><img src="icon.png" alt="Icon" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Selection of the alarm message to be printed.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new message number.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** MESSAGE # i (i = 1 ... 48)

**SEE ALSO:** MSG TYPE in this sub-matrix

**NOTICE**

Be sure the selected message is already configured.
(See Matrix Message)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>MSG COLOR</td>
<td><img src="icon.png" alt="Icon" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Color of alarm message.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new color.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:**
- BLACK
- BLUE
- PURPLE
- GREEN
- BROWN
- RED
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>MSG TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines when the alarm message is printed.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new message type.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **NONE:** The standard message (time, alarm type ...), and the operator message are not printed.
- **STD MESSAGE:** The standard message (time, alarm type...) is printed at alarm activation, at alarm release, but operator message is not printed.
- **MESSAGE ON:** Standard operator message is printed at alarm occurrence only.
- **MESSAGE OFF:** Standard operator message is printed at alarm release only.
- **MSG ON/OFF:** Standard operator message is printed at alarm activation and at alarm release.

**SEE ALSO:** MESSAGE in MESSAGES sub-matrix

**NOTE:** The selection of **NONE** does not prevent the printing of functional messages such as, messages of range, speed and group change; these are configurable by the CHART DOC sub-matrix **FUNCT MSG** parameters. In case of many MESSAGES the printing order can be changed.
4. CONFIGURATION

NONE

STD MESSAGE

MESSAGE ON
4. CONFIGURATION

MESSAGE OFF

MESSAGE ON/OFF
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>RED IN AL</td>
<td>◆◆□□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Specifies if the trend trace will be printed in red during alarm condition.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- NO
- YES

**SEE ALSO:** If RED IN AL is selected, do not configure the trace color in red as normal printing.
4. CONFIGURATION

TO SELECT THE PARAMETER

(TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER)

(ENTER)

(DISPLAY)

(SET-UP)

(DIGITAL)

(TYPE)

(DIFF WITH)

(ACTION)

(RELAY NUM)

(MSG TYPE)

(MSG COLOR)

(MSG NUM)

(ACKNOWLEDGE)

(TRACE)

(OFF POSITN)

(ON POSITN)

(TRACE COLOR)

(RED IN AL)

None
Dig closed
Dig opened
Differential

Second Dig input
if differential

No action
Chg. spd./int
Print an alarm
Prnt. time log
Cht. group B
Chg. group A3

Activate the relay #
No or 1 up to 38

None
Old message
Message ON
Message OFF
Message ON, OFF

Color of the message
Black
Blue
Purple
Green
Brown
Red

Print the message #
1 to 48

Latching
Alarm relay

Enable event trace

Define the left trace position
1 step = 1 %

Define the right trace position
1 step = 1 %

Black
Blue
Purple
Green
Brown
Red

Switch the trace color in Red
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

DIGITAL
Configuration of digital input parameters with their actions

PARAMETERS

TYPE
page 4-48

DIFF WITH
page 4-49

ACTION
page 4-50

RELAY NUM
page 4-51

ACKNOWLEDGE
page 4-51

MSG NUM
page 4-52

MSG COLOR
page 4-52

MSG TYPE
page 4-53

TRACE
page 4-53

OFF POSITN
page 4-54

ON POSITN
page 4-54

TRACE COLOR
page 4-55

RED IN AL
page 4-55
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Type of digital input.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new digital input type.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **NONE:** Select "none" for no action on digital inputs and no standard message.
- **DIG CLOSED:** Action to occur when digital input is ON (contact closed).
- **DIG OPENED:** Action to occur when digital input is OFF (contact opened).
- **DIFFERENTIAL:** Action to occur when digital input changes to a different state from another specified digital input. (Function XOR)

**SEE ALSO:** **DIFF WITH** for **DIFFERENTIAL** in this sub-matrix.

**EXAMPLE:**

```
[CONTACT ON (closed)]  [CONTACT OFF (opened)]
                        Action on contact closed  Action on contact opened
```
4. CONFIGURATION

## SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
---|---|---
DIGITAL | DIFF WITH | ◆◆ ◆

**DEFINITION:** Second digital input to be used if the first digital input type is differential.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** DIGITAL # i (i = 1 ... 36)

**NOTE:** For the difference between 2 channels, it is recommended to take first the highest channel reference and subtract from the other channel.

*Example:* You want to make a difference between channels 7 and 12: make ch12 minus ch7.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DEFINITION:
Action on printer in case of digital input change.

#### HOW TO MODIFY IT:
Select a new action.

#### POSSIBLE CHOICES:
- **NO ACTION**: No effect on printing.
- **CHG SPD/INT**: Change chart speed/print interval.
- **CHG RANGE**: Change to range 2 if `RANGE USED = with R1` and to range 1 if `RANGE USED = with R2`
- **PRINT ON AL**: Print the channel in alarm condition.
- **PRT INHIBIT**: Stop all printing without data memorization.
- **TAB SQTRACE**: Print one tabular snapshot of values superposed on traces.
- **TAB SQBLANK**: Print one tabular snapshot of values on blank paper.
- **PRT MATH LOG**: Print one tabular snapshot of maths results.

- **CHG GROUP B**:
  - CHG GROUP A to B: Print groups # i of channels defined in chart sub-matrix
  - When the alarm turns ON, the group B is printed.
  - When the alarm turns OFF, the group A is printed.

- **CHG GROUP AB**:
  - CHG GROUP A to A + B: Print groups # i of channels defined in chart sub-matrix.
  - When the alarm turns ON, groups A and B are printed.
  - When the alarm turns OFF, the group A is printed.

#### SEE ALSO:
- `RANGE USED` in `CHART` sub-matrix for `PRINT ON AL` and `CHG GROUP`
- `GROUP DEF` in `CHART` sub-matrix for `CHG GROUP`

#### WARNING:
This **ACTION** parameter is taken into account only if **NORMAL** is selected for the **SELECTION** parameter of the **DIGITAL** sub-matrix.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td>◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Selection of the relay activated with digital input.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new relay number

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** NO RELAY
RELAY # i (i = 1 ... 36)

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To acknowledge all alarm latching relay outputs.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**  
**ENABLE:** Requires alarm acknowledgment to release all alarm relays.  
**DISABLE:** Normal alarm relay operation (no latching relay).

**EXAMPLE:**

- ![Diagram showing alarm acknowledgment](image)

**NOTICE**

If **ACKNOWLEDGE** is ENABLE, the parameter **ACK KEY** must also be enabled in sub-matrix **MMI**.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>MSG NUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Selection of the message to be printed.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new message number.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** MESSAGE # i (i = 1 ... 48)

**SEE ALSO:** MSG TYPE in this sub-matrix
Without message # only the standard message is printed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>MSG COLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Color of the message.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new color.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** BLACK, BLUE, PURPLE, GREEN, BROWN, RED
## 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>MSG TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines when the digital message is printed.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new MSG TYPE.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **NONE:** The standard message (date, time, alarm type ...), and the operator message are not printed.
- **STD MESSAGE:** The standard message (date, time, alarm type...) is printed at alarm activation, at alarm release, but operator message is not printed.
- **MESSAGE ON:** Standard operator message is printed when the digital contact is closed.
- **MESSAGE OFF:** Standard operator message is printed when the digital contact is opened.
- **MSG ON/OFF:** Standard operator message is printed when the digital contact is closed and opened.

**SEE ALSO:** MESSAGE in MESSAGES sub-matrix

**WARNING:** The selection of NONE does not prevent the printing of functional messages such as, messages of range, speed and group change, these are configurable by the CHART DOC sub-matrix FUNCT MSG parameters. In case of many MESSAGES the printing order can be changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Enable/disable the digital trace.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **ENABLE**
- **DISABLE**
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>OFF POSITN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines the trace position (DI = OFF) on the chart. (in %)
One increment = 1%.

**EXAMPLE:** See example on next page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>ON POSITN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines the trace position (DI = OFF) on the chart. (in %)
One increment = 1%.

**EXAMPLE:**

![Chart paper with ON and OFF positions marked](chart.png)

0% ➔ 100%
## CONFIGURATION

### TRACE COLOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>TRACE COLOR</td>
<td>◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines the color of the digital trace.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new color.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** BLACK, BLUE, PURPLE, GREEN, BROWN, RED

---

### RED IN AL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>RED IN AL</td>
<td>◆◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Specifies if the digital input trace will be printed in red with digital action.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** NO, YES

**NOTICE**
If RED IN AL is selected: do not configure the trace in red as normal printing.
4. CONFIGURATION

TO SELECT THE PARAMETER

TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER

TO ENTER THE CHOICE AND TO SAVE THE SELECTION

DISPLAY

SET-UP

MESSAGE

(vsg # n)
1 to 48

MESSAGE

To configure the message
50 characters each
**DEFINITION:**
To configure the messages (1 to 48).

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter text digit by digit with the ▲ and ▼ keys

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
50 alpha numerical characters

**NOTICE**
If the message is larger than 50 characters, the last digit takes the place of the first one, giving a wrong message

**NOTE:**
Configuration of message 1 when used with the tabular printout will create a header message (This is for software version AM or later). The frequency of the message being printed is determined via the chart documentation print interval.
4. CONFIGURATION

- **Printer**
  - **Speed Unit**
    - Chart speed unit
    - Value of the chart speed 1: 1 to 10000
    - Value of the chart speed 2: 0.04 to 196.86
    - **Print Mode**
      - Trend (trace)
      - Tabular
    - **Chart LG**
      - Chart length to actuate the event alarm
      - 0 to 36000 mm
  - **Record Mode**
    - Inhibit Print
  - **SF/INT Used**
    - Speed/Int in normal operation
  - **Interval 1**
    - Tabular print interval 1: 1 to 1440 mn
  - **Interval 2**
    - Tabular print interval 2: 1 to 1440 mn

- **Set-Up**
  - (To return to above level)

- **Display**
  - (To return in run)

- **Enter**
  - (To enter the choice and to save the selection)

- **Select Parameter**
  - (To modify the parameter)
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

PRINTER
Configuration of the printer operation.

PARAMETERS

SPEED UNIT
SPEED 1
SPEED 2
INTERVAL 1
INTERVAL 2
SP/INT USED
RECORD MODE
PRINT MODE
CHART LG

page 4-61
page 4-62
page 4-63
page 4-64
page 4-64
page 4-65
page 4-65
page 4-66
page 4-67
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>SPEED UNIT</td>
<td>◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Speed unit

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- UNIT = mm/h
- or
- UNIT = inch/h

**NOTE:** When the unit is switched from mm/h to inch/h or reverse the chart speed 1 and 2 are converted to the nearest value.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>SPEED 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Value of speed 1. When print mode is TREND.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter a numeric value based on speed unit selected.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- With mm/h unit:
  - [1 ... 5000]
  - or
- With inch/h unit:
  - [0.04 ... 196.86]

Refer to **SPEED UNIT** to know the speed unit in use.

**NOTICE**
The following elements may affect the printing performances:
- A fast chart speed.
- A large span printing
- Color arrangements printing
(See chart below for typical worst case)

![Graph showing printing performance](image)

* The return to the configured speed can be done by executing a PRT INHIBIT or by switching the recorder off and on or by changing the configuration mode, see page 4-3.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

#### SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
--- | --- | ---
PRINTER | SPEED 2 |  

**DEFINITION:** Value of speed 2.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value based on speed unit selected.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- With mm/h unit:
  - [1 ... 5000]
  - or
  - With inch/h unit:
  - [0.04 ... 196.86]

Refer to SPEED UNIT to know the speed unit in use.

**NOTICE**

The following elements may affect the printing performances:
- A fast chart speed.
- A large span printing
- Color arrangements printing

(See chart below for typical worst case)

![Diagram of printing performance](image)

The return to the configured speed can be done by executing a PRT INHIBIT or by switching the recorder off and on or by changing the configuration mode, see page 4-2.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>INTERVAL 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Tab 1 prints interval. (In minutes)

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new time.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** to 1440 minutes

**SEE ALSO:** PRINT MODE in this sub-matrix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>INTERVAL 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Tab 2 prints interval. (In minutes)

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new time.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** to 1440 minutes

**SEE ALSO:** PRINT MODE in this sub-matrix.
# 4. CONFIGURATION

## PRINTER SP / INT USED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>SP / INT USED</td>
<td>◆ ☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines speed in use in alarm off.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new speed.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- SPEED 1
- SPEED 2

**NOTE:** If printing mode (PRINT MODE) is TABULAR, SPEED 1, SPEED 2 is understood to be INTERVAL 1, INTERVAL 2.

## PRINTER RECORD MODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>RECORD MODE</td>
<td>◆◆☐☐☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Recording mode allows you to print normally or to stop the printer.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- INHIBIT
- PRINT

**NOTICE** The selection of INHIBIT takes priority over PRINT INHIBIT requested on ALARM or with BASIC ACTIONS.
4. CONFIGURATION

### PRINT MODE

**DEFINITION:** Under this heading you must choose whether recording will be in **TREND** mode or **TABULAR** mode.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new printing mode.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **TREND:** All channels recorded as trends.
- **TABULAR:** All channels recorded in tabular format.
- **TREND WITH HEADING:** All channels recorded as trends and in tabular form.

**NOTE:**

In tabular mode, you define the time interval between 2 print-outs (chart speed being defined in trend mode).

In trend with heading mode, the header needs to be specified in message number one. The frequency that header info appears on the tabular chart can be adjusted by chart-doc print interval.

**EXAMPLE:**

- **TREND**

- **TABULAR**

- **TABULAR WITH HEADING**
**DEFINITION:** Specifies the chart length of the chart roll or fanfold that actuates the event alarm. This is used with the recorder **EVENTS** to signal when the chart paper has reached the pre-configured chart length.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter length value chart.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- [0...35000] mm
- [0...1378] inch

Refer to **SPEED UNIT** in this matrix to know the unit in use. (See page 4-61)

**SEE ALSO:** **EVENT TYPE** in **EVENTS** sub-matrix. (See page 4-85)

**NOTICE**
The maximum length value of chart paper is 35 m. (115 ft.)
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

CHART DOC
Configuration of periodic chart information

PARAMETERS

PRT INTRVAL page 4-70
INFORMATION 01 page 4-71
INFORMATION 02 page 4-71
INFORMATION 03 page 4-71
INFORMATION 04 page 4-71
INFORMATION 05 page 471
INFORMATION 06 page 4-71
INFORMATION 07 page 4-71
INFORMATION 08 page 4-71
INFORMATION 09 page 4-71
INFORMATION 10 page 4-71
TRACE REF page 4-74
FUNCT MSG page 4-75
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>PRT INTERVAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Separation between two consecutive information print outs # 1 to 10 printed on the chart.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new printing interval.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** [1 ... 1440] mn

mn = minute

**NOTICE**

Printing **CHART DOC** is printed over the **TRACE**. When **SPEED** is too slow and **PRT INTERVAL** is too short, the **PRT INTERVAL** is automatically adapted to have messages printed just one after the other.

Select the chart speed to be able to print all documentation during the selected time.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01, …10</td>
<td>☀ ☀ ☀</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Next information is printed at a distance which depends on PRT INTRVAL value and print speed.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **NO INFORMATION:** Jump to next information
- MESSAGE # i (i = 1 ... 48)
- RANGE # i and chart certification * : Specific chart number
- NEXT RANGE
- BLANK: No printed information
- SNAP SHOT TRACE: Trace snapshot of selected printing traces
- SNAP SHOT ANALOG
- SNAP SHOT MATH: Table of maths results
- SNAP SHOT LOGIC

* If "SUB DIV" in the CHART sub-matrix is different from NO DIVISION, 2 lines are printed.

**EXAMPLES:**
RANGE # i and chart certification. To jump to a specific range #.
Ranges are printed with the same color as the corresponding traces.

(NO DIVISIONS)

(SUB DIVISIONS)
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01, …10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLE:**  
**NEXT RANGE** prints the next range # with chart certification

(NO DIVISIONS)

(SUB DIVISIONS)

**SNAP SHOT**

Messages are printed in sequenced colors in order to improve the life expectancy of the printing ribbon.
4. CONFIGURATION

SNAP SHOT ANALOG

SNAP SHOT MATH

SNAP SHOT LOGIC

CAUTION: DATE, TIME, SPEED, ID: Periodic printing not configurable.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>TRACE REF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Specifies whether a number or number plus tag name is printed along side the trace to identify the channel.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

- **NUMBER:** Channel number only
- **NUMBER & TAG:** Channel number & tag name

**EXAMPLES:**

- Number only
- Number + Tag

**NOTE:** The trace reference is printed periodically and sequentially
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>FUNCT MSG</td>
<td>◆ ●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Change range, change speed, change group and print inhibit messages are the functional messages of the recorder. The **FUNCT MSG** parameter allows the customer to select whether to print these messages on the paper.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **ENABLE**
- **DISABLE**
SUB – MATRIX

MMMMI
Configuration of key actions and display of operations

PARAMETERS

HOLD KEY    page 4-78
DISPLAY KEY page 4-78
PRINT KEY   page 4-79
RESET KEY   page 4-79
ACK KEY     page 4-80
DISPLAY HI  page 4-80
DISPLAY LO  page 4-81
BRIGHT      page 4-81
F1 KEY      page 4-82
F2 KEY      page 4-82

See page 3-2 for diagram of key location.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>HOLD KEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To enable the Hold key so the operator can modify the display scanning from the keyboard and hold the upper display on a desired channel.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **ENABLE**
- **DISABLE**

**NOTE:** The possible actions are:
- Scan
- Hold: Stops the scanning of the upper display on the current channel.

Use the keys ▲ or ▼ to change the channel number shown on the upper display.

**SEE ALSO:** SECTION 3.5 "OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>DISPLAY KEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To enable the display key so the operator can modify the display from the keyboard.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **ENABLE**
- **DISABLE**

**NOTE:** This key gives access to the different configuration. For each display the possible indications are the same as the configuration of DISPLAY HI, DISPLAY LO Parameters.

**SEE ALSO:** SECTION 3.5 "OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS"
## 4. CONFIGURATION

### MMI PRINT KEY

**Definition:**
To enable the printer key so the operator can modify the display from the keyboard.

**How to Modify It:**
Choose a new selection.

**Possible Choices:**
- Enable
- Disable

**Note:**
If Enable is selected, you may choose one or more of the following actions:
- Inhibit or Printing
- Reset Paper Length
- Speed/Int 2 or Speed/Int 1
- Print Date & Time
- Snap Shot Trace
- Chart Advance
- Chg Group B or Chg Group A
- Chg Group A+B or Chg Group B
- Snap Shot Logic
- Snap Shot Math
- Start Archive or Stop Archive
- Remove PCMCIA

**See Also:**
Section 3.5 "Operator Initiated Actions"

### MMI RESET KEY

**Definition:**
To reset the maths functions or alarm occurrence.

**How to Modify It:**
Choose a new selection.

**Possible Choices:**
- Enable
- Disable

**Note:**
The possible actions are:
- Reset Math #
- Reset All Maths
- Reset Occurrence
- Reset All Occur
- Reset PCMCIA
## 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>ACK KEY</td>
<td>◆ Plaza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To release ALL energized alarms that have ACKNOWLEDGE enabled in ALARM and DIGITAL sub-matrices.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** ENABLE, DISABLE

**NOTE:** See sub-matrices: ALARM, DIGITAL in ACK KEY parameter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>DISPLAY HI</td>
<td>◆ Plaza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Type of information displayed on the upper line of the display in the run mode at power on.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **Displayed messages:**
  - ANALOG INPUTS: Display the analog inputs configured
  - 2 PVS TRACE: 2 consecutive channel traces are displayed on the same display line
  - MATH RESULTS*: Display maths results
  - COMM RESULTS: Display communication channels
  - ALARM STATUS: Display alarm states
  - SPEED IN USE: Display the chart speed in use
  - DATE & TIME: Display the date and time
  - TRACE & TAG*: For all traces configured on the display # 1, display the tag name, and on the display # 2 the value, the unit and the alarm associated
  - TRACE IN ALARM*: Display the states of alarm associated for all traced channels
  - LOGIC STATES*: Display states

**NOTE:** *This parameter uses both the upper and the lower displays.

**SEE ALSO:** SECTION 3.5 "OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS"
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>DISPLAY LO</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Type of information displayed on the lower line of the display in the run mode at power on.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- **Displayed messages:**
  - ANALOG INPUTS: Display the analog inputs configured
  - 2 PVS TRACE: 2 consecutive channels traces are displayed on the same display line
  - COMM RESULTS: Display communication channels
  - ALARM STATUS: Display alarm states
  - SPEED IN USE: Display of chart speed in use
  - DATE & TIME: Display of date and time

**EXPLANATION:**
- ANALOG INPUTS: Display the analog inputs configured
- 2 PVS TRACE: 2 consecutive channels traces are displayed on the same display line
- COMM RESULTS: Display communication channels
- ALARM STATUS: Display alarm states
- SPEED IN USE: Display of chart speed in use
- DATE & TIME: Display of date and time

**NOTE:** If the selection is the same choice for the 2 displays, displays 1 and 2 are consecutive.

**SEE ALSO:** SECTION 3.5 "OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>BRIGHT</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To modify the display brightness during operation.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection. Press the key until the display indicates the right value. Then press ENTER.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- OFF (0%)
- > (20%)
- MEDIUM (40%)
- >> (60%)
- > (80%)
- HIGH (100%)
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>F1 KEY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F2 KEY</td>
<td>⊕</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines the action of the F1 and F2 keys in operation mode. The user can define the action of these keys.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displayed messages</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNUSED</td>
<td>Unused key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHIBIT/PRINT</td>
<td>Stop the printing without data memorization or start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET PAPER LENG</td>
<td>Reset value of the paper length configured in the PRINTER sub-matrix.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE SPEED</td>
<td>Change speed/int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT DATE&amp;TIME</td>
<td>Print date and time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT TRACE</td>
<td>Print analog PV'S sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART ADVANCE</td>
<td>Advance paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP A</td>
<td>Print group A of channels defined in CHART sub-matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP B</td>
<td>Print group B of channels defined in CHART sub-matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP A+B</td>
<td>Print group A+B of channels defined in CHART sub-matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT LOGIC</td>
<td>Print the digital inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT MATH</td>
<td>Table of maths results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START/STOP ARCHIVE</td>
<td>Start or stop archiving on the PCMCIA board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVE PCMCIA</td>
<td>Close all PCMCIA files and allow the card extraction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEE ALSO:** SECTION 3.5 "OPERATOR INITIATED ACTIONS"
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

EVENTS
Configuration of recorder events

PARAMETERS

EVENT TYPE
page 4-85

RELAY NUM
page 4-86

DISPLAY
page 4-86
**4. CONFIGURATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>EVENT TYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Type of recorder event.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** No selection. Parameter cannot be modified, you can only select whether you want to display this Event condition or send the action to relay output.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Displayed messages:</th>
<th>Explanation:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EV 01 <strong>NO PAPER</strong></td>
<td>The recorder has detected no chart paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 02 <strong>END PAPER</strong></td>
<td>End of the paper length configured in the <strong>PRINTER</strong> matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 03 <strong>BATTERY FAIL</strong></td>
<td>The recorder battery has failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 04 <strong>ONE ALARM ON</strong></td>
<td>There is at least one alarm on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 05 <strong>BURNOUT</strong></td>
<td>There is at least one channel in the recorder burnout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 06 <strong>SHEDTIME</strong></td>
<td>Communication time expired (configured in the communication sub-matrix). See Communication Manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 07 <strong>PCMCIA EVENT</strong></td>
<td>PCMCIA board is FULL, BAD or NOT INITIALIZED. (See PCMCIA Option Manual).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 4. CONFIGURATION

### EVENTS RELAY NUM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Selection of relay activated for each event condition.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new relay number.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- NO RELAY
- RELAY # i (i = 1 ... 36)

**SEE ALSO:** Parameter RELAY NUM in sub-matrix ALARM and DIGITAL.

### EVENTS DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Enable/disable a display indication of the event occurrence.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Choose a new selection.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- ENABLE
- DISABLE

**SEE ALSO:** The burnout event cannot be displayed for sensors and ranges with "Fixed Burnout". (See ANALOG sub-matrix, BURNOUT parameter.)
4. CONFIGURATION

TO SELECT THE PARAMETER

TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER

ENTER

DISPLAY

SET-UP

TO ENTER THE CHOICE AND TO SAVE THE SELECTION

TO RETURN TO RUN MODE

TO RETURN TO ABOVE LEVEL

MISCELLANEOUS

TIME

DATE

LANGUAGE

INTERFACE

IDENTIF #

Set the real time clock
Hour
Minute

Set the date
day
month
year

ENGLISH
FRENCH
GERMAN
ITALIAN
SPANISH

JACK POMCIA

Set the ID # of the unit
1 to 99
to be printed on the chart

OPTIONS

PASSWORD 2

PASSWORD

FREQUENCY

NO PACKAGE MATH

Full conf access

Limited conf access

50 Hz
60 Hz
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

MISCELLANEOUS

PARAMETERS

TIME
DATE
LANGUAGE
INTERFACE
IDENTIF #
FREQUENCY
PASSWORD 1
PASSWORD 2
OPTIONS

page 4-89
page 4-89
page 4-90
page 4-90
page 4-91
page 4-91
page 4-92
page 4-93
page 4-94
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>◆◆◆[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
For setting the real time clock.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter a new value for hour.
Then press ENTER
Enter a new value for minutes.
Then press ENTER

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
00:00 up to 23:59

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>◆◆◆[ ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
For setting the real time clock date.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter a new value for day.
Then press ENTER
Select a new value for month.
Then press ENTER
Enter a new value for year.
Then press ENTER
## 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Operator information and configuration language.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new language.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- ENGLISH
- FRENCH
- GERMAN
- SPANISH
- ITALIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Determines the owner of internal communication between PCMCIA option and JACK.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new value.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- JACK
- PCMCIA

**DEFAULT VALUE:** JACK

**NOTE:**
- PC Configurator cannot modify this parameter.
- PC Configurator is able to communicate with the recorder only if INTERFACE = JACK.
- On the contrary, INTERFACE must be equal to PCMCIA if you want to store data on the PCMCIA board (if PCMCIA option is installed).
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>IDENTIF #</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Identification number of the instrument which will be printed on the chart.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a numeric value.

**POSSIBLE VALUES:** [0 ... 99]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>FREQUENCY</td>
<td>◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** To select the line frequency.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select a new frequency.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- 50 Hz
- 60 Hz

**NOTE:** This value is important to improve serial mode rejection at supply frequency. In case of DC power supply; use the line frequency of the country.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>PASSWORD 1</td>
<td>◆□□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Used to provide a limited access to configuration parameters.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter text.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
8 digits max.

**SEE ALSO:**
See section 8.1 and the classification in section 9.1.
See section 4 for configuration matrix.

**NOTE:**
The instrument is shipped with no configured password.
This gives a limited access to configuration. (Parameters with ◆)

**NOTE:**
If PASSWORD 1 = PASSWORD 2, the password will be understood as PASSWORD 2.
If PASSWORD 1 = PASSWORD 2 = a nil string, no password will be required for configuration access.

**NOTICE**
Do not lose your password code. If you do, contact your service department or technical assistance center.

If using the password function, both PASSWORD 1 & PASSWORD 2 are required. These can be the same or they can be different.
## 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>PASSWORD 2</td>
<td>◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**

Used to provide a limited access to configuration parameters.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**

Enter text.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**

8 digits max.

**SEE ALSO:**

See section 8.1 and the classification in section 9.1.
See section 4 for configuration matrix.

**NOTE:**

The instrument is shipped with no configured password.
This gives a limited access to configuration. (Parameters with ◆ or ◆)

**NOTE:**

If PASSWORD 2 = PASSWORD 1, the password will be understood as PASSWORD 2.
If PASSWORD 2 = PASSWORD 1 = a nil string, no password will be required for configuration access.

**NOTICE**

Do not lose your password code. If you do, contact your service department or technical assistance center.

If using the password function, both PASSWORD 1 & PASSWORD 2 are required. These can be the same or they can be different.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

**DEFINITION:** Type of optional maths package.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Enter a code. *(12 capital letters max.)*

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:** If the entered code corresponds to the option code, the following message is displayed: **MATH**
If not, the following message is displayed: **NO PACKAGE**

**SEE MATH USER'S MANUAL**

**SEE ALSO:** This code should be delivered by your service department and is specific to this recorder.

**NOTE:** To obtain a new code, please indicate the full serial number (13 digits) shown in MISCELLANEOUS sub-matrix, SERIAL # parameter. *(See the section 8, "SERVICE")*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCEL</td>
<td>OPTIONS</td>
<td>◆□□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

PERIODIC REPORT

PARAMETERS

SYNCHRO AT

PERIOD

SELECTION 1, ... 20

DESTINATION

page 4-97

page 4-98

page 4-99

page 4-100
### 4. CONFIGURATION

#### PERIODIC REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRO AT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Synchronization time of first periodic report and following.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:**
Enter a new value for time.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- [0 ... 23] hours
- [0 ... 59] minutes

Default value: 00h00

**NOTE:**
The periodic report will not be printed in "INHIBIT" mode.
The first periodic report will be sent when the nearest time will correspond to 

[n(PERIOD)] time. (accuracy: 1 second)

"n" is automatically calculated by the recorder so that the synchronization is effective as fast as possible.

Any configuration modification that stops the acquisitions (with classification) or any restart of the recorder will interrupt the current report and will begin a new one, according to the new parameters.

**EXAMPLE:**
1) Current time: 13h00
Synchro at: 18h00
Period: 1.50 (1h30)
The first periodic report will be sent at 13h30.
Explanation: 13h30 = 18h00 - 3(1h30)

2) Current date and time: Friday 08/08/1997 at 13h00
Synchro at: 01h00
Period: 168 (1 week)
The first periodic report will be sent on Saturday 09/08/1997, at 01h00.
### 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC REPORT</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Definition:**
This parameter corresponds to the computation period of a paragraph relative to minimum, average and maximum values for each trace and maths result.

**How to modify it:**
Enter a value between 0 and 720 hours with two significant digits after the decimal point.

**Possible choices:**
- 0: no periodic report
- [0.25 ... 720] in hours and hundredths of hours

The chosen values are automatically corrected to the nearest whole minute to obtain the computation period.

**Default value:** 0.00 (00h00)

**Note:**
You can choose parameters from 0.25 hour (15 mn) to 720 hours (30 days) if you want a periodic report.
If you do not want any periodic report, configure 0 in this parameter or do not select any trace or maths in the report selection parameter.

**Warning:**
You cannot choose parameter numbers between 0.01 and 0.24 hours. When the recorder prints many messages (ex. CHART DOC, ALARM, DIGITAL ...), some periodic reports may not be printed.

**Example:**
If the entered value is 0.33, then the computation period is 20 mn.
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC REPORT</td>
<td>SELECTION 01, ... 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Defines every TRACE or MATH that will be computed in the periodic report.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Select each TRACE or MATH you want to use in the periodic report.

**POSSIBLE CHOICES:**
- TRACE # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- MATH # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- NONE

The structure of SELECTION 01, ... 20 in the periodic report sub-matrix is similar to INFORMATION 1, ... 10 in the CHART DOC sub-matrix.

**EXAMPLE:**

![Example Image](image-url)
4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC REPORT</td>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>◆◆■■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Destination where the report will be sent.

**ON PAPER**

**EXAMPLE:**

![Periodic Report Example Image]
CURRENT 4/20 mA (OPTION)

Q. # 1 to 8

APPLY ON

Defines the channel from which the current output will be calculated.

4mA VALUE

Determines the value associated with 4 mA.

20mA VALUE

Determines the value associated with 20 mA.

TO SELECT THE PARAMETER

TO MODIFY THE PARAMETER

TO ENTER THE CHOICE AND TO SAVE THE SELECTION

TO RETURN TO RUN MODE

TO RETURN TO ABOVE LEVEL
4. CONFIGURATION

SUB – MATRIX

CURRENT 4/20 mA

PARAMETERS

APPLY ON  page 4-103

4mA VALUE  page 4-103

20mA VALUE  page 4-103
### Configuration

#### Sub-Matrix: APPLY ON

**Definition:** Defines the channel from which the current output will be calculated.

**How to Modify It:** Select a new variable.

**Possible Choices:**
- NONE
- ANALOG # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- MATH # i (i = 1 ... 24)
- COMM # i (i = 1 ... 24)

**Default Value:** NONE

#### Sub-Matrix: 4mA Value

**Definition:** Determines the value associated with 4 mA.

**How to Modify It:** Enter a numeric value.

**Possible Choices:**
- Up to 7 digits plus optional sign and decimal point (optional) according to the associated input type [-9999999 ... 9999999]
- 3 digits after the decimal point

**Default Value:** -50.000

#### Sub-Matrix: 20mA Value

**Definition:** Determines the value associated with 20 mA.

**How to Modify It:** Enter a numeric value.

**Possible Choices:**
- Up to 7 digits plus optional sign and decimal point (optional) according to the associated input type [-9999999 ... 9999999]
- 3 digits after the decimal point

**Default Value:** 150.000
4. CONFIGURATION

4.4 COPY CONFIGURATION

4.4.1 Introduction

The COPY function allows you to reduce the required time to configure the recorder. For example: If more than one channel may be connected to similar sensors with similar ranges, use the COPY function. The data you want to copy must be first selected into one line of the sub-matrix. See the following procedure.

NOTE: When entering in this mode with PASSWORD 2 ( PASSWORD 2), ACQUISITIONS and PRINTING are stopped ( ACQUISITIONS and PRINTING are stopped).

4.4.2 Configuration

4.4.2.1 Function access
When the recorder is in RUN mode:
- Press SETUP to enter in CONFIGURATION mode,
- Enter your password,
- Select the COPY function with the ▲ and ▼ keys.
- Select the sub-matrix with the ◀ and ▶ keys,
4. CONFIGURATION

4.4.2.2 Sub-matrix presentation

Each sub-matrix is shown as a table, and each column represents one parameter of the sub-matrix. See example below relative to the CHART sub-matrix.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANNEL #</th>
<th>TRACE FORMAT</th>
<th>MIN RANGE 1</th>
<th>MAX RANGE 1</th>
<th>0% ZONE</th>
<th>100% ZONE</th>
<th>SUB DIV</th>
<th>GROUP DEF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each input parameter has a reference containing one letter and one number. (For example, the FORMAT parameter of the third input has the B03 reference.) These references are used to identify the source and destination of a copy.

4.4.2.3 Procedure

- In COPY mode, select the desired sub-matrix.

COPY

CHART

Select the sub-matrix, and Press ENTER
Press SET UP to return to RUN mode.

- To confirm the CONFIGURATION mode access

COPY CHART

CONFIRM

"CONFIRM" is blinking. Press ENTER to enter in CONFIGURATION mode
Press SET UP to return to the previous level.
4. CONFIGURATION

- To define the left limit of the source copy block:

COPY CHART

FROM A 0 1 O 0 1

The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the letter on the first character. The character "A" on the second display is proposed by default.

NOTE: The letters of numbers (ie A01) correspond to the selection of parameters in each sub-matrix, such as for CHART "A01" is for TRACE channel #1. "B01" would be FORMAT channel #1. (Refer to section 11 "Configuration worksheet").

Press ENTER to confirm your choice and then define the source line of the copy. Press SET UP to return to the initial display "COPY CHART".

For example: Choose the "B" letter instead of "A".

- To define the line source of the copy:

COPY CHART

FROM B 0 1 O 0 1

The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the first digit or the second one of the line number. The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to move between both digits. The line number proposed by default corresponds to:
- the first available hardware channel for ANALOG and DIGITAL sub-matrices
  - "01" for the other sub-matrices

Press ENTER to confirm your selection and to go to the next level. Press SET UP to return to the previous writing level.

For example: Choose the "01" line.
4. CONFIGURATION

- To define the right limit of the source copy block:

COPY CHART

FROM B0 1 O 0 1

The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the letter on the first character. The character "O" on the second display is proposed by default and corresponds to the last column of the sub-matrix. It can be changed between "B" (chosen at the previous level) and "O".

The ENTER key allows you to confirm your choice and to define the first destination line of the copy. Press SET UP to return to the previous level.

For example: Choose the "N" letter.

- To define the low limit of the destination block:

FROM B01 N01

TO B 0 1 N01

The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the first digit or the second one of the line number.

The ‹ and › keys allow you to move between both digits.

The ENTER key allows you to confirm your choice and to define the second destination line of the copy. Press SET UP to return to the previous level.

For example: Choose the "03" line.
4. CONFIGURATION

- To define the high limit of the destination block:

  FROM   B01   N01

  TO     B03   N 0 3

  The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the first digit or the second one of the line number.
  The ◀ and ▶ keys allow you to move between both digits.

  The ENTER key allows you to confirm your choice and to execute the copy operations.
  Press SET UP to return to the previous level.

- During the copy execution, on the lower display, the bargraph represents the elapsed time.

  COPY

  At the end of the copy execution, the initial message is displayed again:

  COPY

  CHART

4.4.3 WARNING

- The choice of the copy source is only made with consecutive parameters on the same line.
- The copy source can only be a line corresponding to an existing hardware channel in case of ANALOG and DIGITAL sub-matrices.
- The destination can only be composed of consecutive lines.
- For ANALOG sub-matrix only, the source of copy function is necessarily a whole line.
4.5 PRINT CONFIGURATION

4.5.1 Introduction

The recorder allows you to print its configuration data.

Two alternative procedures are available:

- The first procedure should be used when a print-out of all or part of a sub-matrix is required. ACCESS: In the main menu through PRINT CONF

- The second procedure is used when a complete print-out is required. ACCESS: In Service Printer through PRINT ALL CONF

If for any reason, part or all of the configured data should be subsequently corrupted or lost, the availability of a hard copy of the recorder configuration will help with the accurate and speedy re-entry of the record's configuration.

ADVICE: It is recommended that you execute a PRINT ALL CONF after you have configured the recorder and file this away for later reference.
4.5.2 Configuration

4.5.2.1 Printing all or part of a sub-matrix

4.5.2.1.1 Function access

When the recorder is in RUN mode:
- Press SETUP to enter in CONFIGURATION mode,
- Enter your password,
- Select the sub-matrix with the ▲ and ▼ keys,
- Select the PRINT function with the ◀ and ◁ keys.
4. CONFIGURATION

4.5.2.1.2 Procedure

- Enter in PRINT mode and select the desired sub-matrix.

PRINT CONF

ANALOG INPUT

Press ENTER after selecting the sub-matrix.
Press SET UP to return to RUN mode.

- To confirm the PRINT mode access,

PRINT CONF

CONFIRM

“CONFIRM” is blinking.
Press ENTER to confirm the PRINT mode access.
Press SET UP to return to the previous level.

- To define the low limit number:

PRINT ANALOG IN

FROM LINE  0 1

The ▲ and ▼ keys allow you to change the line numbers.
The ◀ and ▶ keys allow you to move between both digits.

Press ENTER to confirm your choice. If your written selection is in error (non-existent line number), you will have to define a line number again.
Press SET UP to return to the initial display "PRINT CONF / ANALOG INPUT".

For example: Choose the line "05".

NOTE: Refer to section 11 "Configuration worksheet" for line limits.
4. CONFIGURATION

- To define the high limit number:

FROM LINE 05

TO LINE 2 4

The procedure to define this high line number is the same as that for the low line number. The ENTER key allows you to confirm, check and print your selection. Press SET UP to return to the previous level.

- During the printing, the following message is displayed:

PRINT CONF

IN PROGRESS

- At the end of the printing, the initial message is displayed again:

PRINT CONF

ANALOG INPUT

4.5.2.2 Printing the complete configuration

4.5.2.2.1 Function access

NOTICE:
TO PRINT THE COMPLETE CONFIGURATION, YOU MUST ENTER IN THE SERVICE MODE.
(For more information, see section 8 "SERVICE")
Then to access to the "PRINT ALL CONF" function:
- Enter in the SERVICE mode,
- Select the PRINT matrix.
4. CONFIGURATION

4.5.2.2  Procedure

- Enter in the PRINT mode.

**SERVICE PRINTER**

**PR01 PR ALL CONF**

Press ENTER to have access to this mode.
Press SET UP to return to RUN mode.
- To confirm access in PRINT mode:

**PR ALL CONF**

**CONFIRM**

"CONFIRM" is blinking.
Press ENTER to confirm access in PRINT mode.
Press SET UP to return to the previous level.
- During the printing, the following message is displayed:

**PR ALL CONF**

**IN PROGRESS**

- At the end of the printing, the initial message is displayed again:

**SERVICE PRINTER**

**PR01 PR ALL CONF**
4. CONFIGURATION

4.5.3 Information about printing

- You can stop the printing at any time by pressing the SET UP or DISPLAY keys. All other keys are not active.
- During the printing, a message (IN PROGRESS) is shown on the lower display, indicating the current action.
- At the end of the printing, the initial messages are displayed again and the keys are reactivated.
- The data is printed in reverse order so that you can read it in a logical order from top to bottom when completed.

4.5.4 WARNING

- During the printing of one sub-matrix, it is possible to print all the lines or only a few lines. In both cases, these lines are consecutive.
- Some sub-matrices can change depending on the recorder type. PRINT ALL CONF prints only sub-matrices relative to this recorder. This is true particularly for ANALOG and DIGITAL sub-matrices, whose printed lines correspond to an existing hardware channel.
- For the MESSAGE sub-matrix, only lines with a non blank message are printed.
- Accessible passwords in the MISCEL sub-matrix are not printed.
- To provide the longest printer ribbon life, PRINT ALL CONF alternates the colors automatically:
  - Black for heading
  - Brown, purple, green and blue are alternatively used for the printing of parameter values.

- Printing formats take into account the smallest printing width, which can be defined by the user.

The following example represents a printing format you may use:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AN#</th>
<th>SENSOR</th>
<th><em><strong>ANALOG INPUT 15.55 15TH OCT 96</strong></em></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>LOW VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 RT</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>OHM 0/2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STD MATH</td>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>SQUARE RO</td>
<td>ANALOG #01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

etc.
4. CONFIGURATION

4.6 CONFIGURABLE AND PRINTABLE CHARACTERS

0 P p 0
1 A a 0
2 B b 2
# 3 C c 3
$ 4 D d 4
% 5 E e 5
& 6 F f 6
' 7 G g 7
( 8 H h 8
) 9 I i 9
+ : J j 2
, 0 K k 0
/ L \\ 0
. = M m =
> N \n &
? 0 _ 0
## 4. CONFIGURATION

### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0% ZONE</td>
<td>4-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% ZONE</td>
<td>4-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 PVS TRACE</td>
<td>4-79, 4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20mA VALUE</td>
<td>4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mA VALUE</td>
<td>4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Hz</td>
<td>4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Hz</td>
<td>4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK KEY</td>
<td>4-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>4-40, 4-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM TYPE</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>4-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM HIGH</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM LOW</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM STATUS</td>
<td>4-79, 4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG # i (i = 1 ... 24)</td>
<td>4-16, 4-21, 4-32, 4-38, 4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUTS</td>
<td>4-79, 4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLY ON</td>
<td>4-32, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC</td>
<td>4-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OUT HIGH</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B OUT LOW</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATTERY FAIL</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK THICK</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE THICK</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIGHT</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN THICK</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNOUT</td>
<td>4-17, 4-84, 4-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANGE SPEED</td>
<td>4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANNEL DIFF</td>
<td>4-15, 4-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>4-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART ADVANCE</td>
<td>4-78, 4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>4-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART LG</td>
<td>4-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP A</td>
<td>4-78, 4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP A+B</td>
<td>4-78, 4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP AB</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG GROUP B</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50, 4-78, 4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG RANGE</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG RATE H</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG RATE H, L</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG RATE L</td>
<td>4-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHG SPD/INT</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM # i (i = 1 ... 24)</td>
<td>4-21, 4-32, 4-3849, 4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM RESULTS</td>
<td>4-79, 4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY function</td>
<td>4-103, 4-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT 4/20 mA</td>
<td>4-101, 4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>4-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE &amp; TIME</td>
<td>4-79, 4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>4-21, 4-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFFERENTIAL</td>
<td>4-33, 4-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>4-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG CLOSED</td>
<td>4-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG OPENED</td>
<td>4-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>4-47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL # i (i = 1 ... 36)</td>
<td>4-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE</td>
<td>4-40, 4-51, 4-53, 4-74, 4-77 to 4-79, 4-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>4-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY HI</td>
<td>4-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LO</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY KEY</td>
<td>4-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVISION</td>
<td>4-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>4-40, 4-51, 4-53, 4-74, 4-77 to 4-79, 4-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END PAPER</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG UNIT</td>
<td>4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT TYPE</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT COM P</td>
<td>4-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 4. CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1 KEY,</td>
<td>4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 KEY,</td>
<td>4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER,</td>
<td>4-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIX HIGH,</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIX LOW,</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIX NONE,</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT,</td>
<td>4-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH,</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY,</td>
<td>4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCT MSG,</td>
<td>4-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN,</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN,</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEN THICK,</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP A,</td>
<td>4-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP B,</td>
<td>4-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP DEF,</td>
<td>4-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH ADJUST,</td>
<td>4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH VALUE,</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH (100%),</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD KEY,</td>
<td>4-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYSSTERESIS,</td>
<td>4-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIF #,</td>
<td>4-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 01, ...10,</td>
<td>4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHIBIT</td>
<td>4-65, 4-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHIBIT/PRINT</td>
<td>4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE,</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL 1,</td>
<td>4-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL 2,</td>
<td>4-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN,</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE,</td>
<td>4-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEAR,</td>
<td>4-7, 4-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIC STATES,</td>
<td>4-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW ADJUST,</td>
<td>4-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW VALUE,</td>
<td>4-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH,</td>
<td>4-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH RESULTS,</td>
<td>4-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH # i (i = 1 ... 32),</td>
<td>4-21, 4-32, 4-38, 4-98, 4-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RANGE 1,</td>
<td>4-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RANGE 2,</td>
<td>4-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM (40%),</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE,</td>
<td>4-56, 4-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE # i (i = 1 ... 48),</td>
<td>4-41, 4-52, 4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE OFF,</td>
<td>4-42, 4-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE ON,</td>
<td>4-42, 4-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN RANGE 1,</td>
<td>4-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN RANGE 2,</td>
<td>4-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMI,</td>
<td>4-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS,</td>
<td>4-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG COLOR,</td>
<td>4-41, 4-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG NUM,</td>
<td>4-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG NUMBER,</td>
<td>4-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG ON/OFF,</td>
<td>4-42, 4-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG TYPE,</td>
<td>4-42, 4-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT RANGE,</td>
<td>4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ACTION,</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO BURNOUT,</td>
<td>4-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO DIVISION,</td>
<td>4-27, 4-28, 4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ENTRY,</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO GROUP,</td>
<td>4-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO INFORMATION,</td>
<td>4-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO OPT MATH,</td>
<td>4-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO PACKAGE,</td>
<td>4-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO PAPER,</td>
<td>4-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO RELAY,</td>
<td>4-40, 4-51, 4-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO TRACE,</td>
<td>4-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE,</td>
<td>4-16, 4-33, 4-42, 4-48, 4-53, 4-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER,</td>
<td>4-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER &amp; TAG,</td>
<td>4-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCURRENCE,</td>
<td>4-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF POSITN,</td>
<td>4-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF (0%),</td>
<td>4-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON PAPER,</td>
<td>4-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON POSITN,</td>
<td>4-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONS,</td>
<td>4-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD 1,</td>
<td>4-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD 2,</td>
<td>4-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIOD,</td>
<td>4-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC REPORT,</td>
<td>4-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT,</td>
<td>4-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT ALL CONF,</td>
<td>4-108, 4-111, 4-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT CONFIGURATION</td>
<td>4-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT DATE&amp;TIME,</td>
<td>4-78, 4-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT KEY,</td>
<td>4-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT MODE,</td>
<td>4-27, 4-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT ON AL,</td>
<td>4-26, 4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER,</td>
<td>4-27, 4-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT INHIBIT,</td>
<td>4-39, 4-65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT INTIVAL,</td>
<td>4-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRT MATH LOG,</td>
<td>4-39, 4-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPLE,</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURPLE THICK,</td>
<td>4-23, 4-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Parameters</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE, 4-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE USED, 4-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE # i &amp; chart certification, 4-71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD MODE, 4-65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED, 4-23, 4-25, 4-41, 4-52, 4-55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED INAL, 4-45, 4-55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED THICK, 4-23, 4-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY NUM, 4-30, 4-51, 4-85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY # i (i = 1 ... 36), 4-40, 4-51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET ALL MATHS, 4-78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET ALL OCCUR, 4-78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET KEY, 4-78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET MATH #, 4-78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET OCCURRENCE, 4-39, 4-78, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET PAPER LENG, 4-78, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG1 COLOR, 4-23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG2 COLOR, 4-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD, 4-7, 4-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSOR, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION 01, ... 20, 4-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEDTIME, 4-84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT ANALOG, 4-71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT LOGIC, 4-71, 4-78, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT MATH, 4-71, 4-78, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAP SHOT TRACE, 4-71, 4-78, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP VALUE, 4-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP/ INT USED, 4-65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH, 4-89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED 1, 4-63, 4-65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED 2, 4-62, 4-65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED UNIT, 4-61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED IN USE, 4-79, 4-80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUARE ROOT, 4-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD MATH, 4-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD MESSAGE, 4-42, 4-53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB DIV, 4-28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRO AT, 4-96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABULAR, 4-66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB SQBLANK, 4-39, 4-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB SQTRACE, 4-39, 4-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAG NAME, 4-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME, 4-88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE, 4-21, 4-53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE COLOR, 4-55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE IN ALARM, 4-79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE REF, 4-73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE # i (i = 1 ... 24), 4-98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE &amp; TAG, 4-79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREND, 4-27, 4-66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR NL 0-20mA, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR NL 0-5V, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR NL 1-5V, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR NL 4-20mA, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE, 4-48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/C EXT COMP, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/C INT COMP, 4-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT = inch/h, 4-61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT = mm/h, 4-61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNUSED, 4-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X.XXX (1/1000) 1.000, 4-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX.XX (1/100) 10.00, 4-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX.X (1/10) 100.0, 4-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXXXXX (no decimal point) 10000, 4-22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-118
5. PC CONFIGURATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS
5.1 OVERVIEW ........................................................................................................... 5-2
5.2 INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE ON YOUR SYSTEM ............................................. 5-2
  5.2.1 Minimum system requirements ......................................................................... 5-2
  5.2.2 Installation ........................................................................................................ 5-3
  5.2.3 Language setting .............................................................................................. 5-4
5.3 INSTALLING THE FIRMWARE FOR YOUR RECORDER OR FOR YOUR COMMUNICATION BOARD 4
5.4 PC - RECORDER INTERFACE ............................................................................. 5-4
  5.4.1 Connections .................................................................................................... 5-4
5.5 STARTING PC CONFIGURATOR .......................................................................... 5-6
  5.5.1 Start the program ............................................................................................ 5-6
  5.5.2 Main menu ..................................................................................................... 5-6
  5.5.3 Set up communication ..................................................................................... 5-6
5.6 FILE MENU ........................................................................................................... 5-7
  5.6.1 New configuration ............................................................................................ 5-7
  5.6.2 Open configuration .......................................................................................... 5-9
  5.6.3 Close, Save, Save As ....................................................................................... 5-10
  5.6.4 Remove configuration ...................................................................................... 5-11
  5.6.5 Print screen ..................................................................................................... 5-11
  5.6.6 Print configuration .......................................................................................... 5-12
  5.6.7 Export ............................................................................................................. 5-13
  5.6.8 Import ............................................................................................................. 5-14
  5.6.9 Exit .................................................................................................................. 5-14
5.7 VIEW MENU ......................................................................................................... 5-14
5.8 ON-LINE COMM MENU ........................................................................................ 5-14
  5.8.1 Device ............................................................................................................. 5-14
  5.8.2 Communication parameters .......................................................................... 5-15
  5.8.3 Upload configuration ...................................................................................... 5-15
  5.8.4 Download configuration .................................................................................. 5-16
  5.8.5 Upgrade Firmware: Firmware Files Installer .................................................. 5-17
  5.8.6 Upgrade Firmware: Main firmware ................................................................. 5-18
  5.8.7 Upgrade Firmware: Communication firmware .............................................. 5-19
  5.8.8 Services ......................................................................................................... 5-20
5.9 USER ACTUATION MENU ..................................................................................... 5-21
  5.9.1 Edit User Actuation File .................................................................................. 5-21
  5.9.2 Add User actuation to Configuration ............................................................... 5-22
5.10 OPTIONS MENU .................................................................................................. 5-23
  5.10.1 Copy line ....................................................................................................... 5-23
5.11 WINDOW MENU .................................................................................................. 5-23
5.12 ABOUT ............................................................................................................... 5-23
5.13 ERROR MESSAGES ............................................................................................ 5-24

5-1
5. PC CONFIGURATION

IMPORTANT:

The PC Configurator supports recorder firmware version 001AN or later. The PC Configurator can upload configurations from recorders with earlier firmware versions. Versions 001AA and earlier require upgrade to latest firmware version; versions 001AB and later do not require upgrade although it is recommended. The recorder Firmware upgrade (Refer to page 5-18) and the communication Firmware upgrade (Refer to page 5-19) are part of the PC Configurator menu and are only executed via the jack cable.

REMINDER:
You can identify the recorder Firmware issue or the communication Firmware issue by pressing SETUP, then going to SERVICE menu and MISCELLANEOUS sub-matrix (recorder) or COMM sub-matrix.

5.1 OVERVIEW

The PC Configurator enables you to configure your recorder through a Windows™ interface. It provides the following functionalities:

- Configuration Upload/Download
- Recorder Firmware Upgrade or communication Firmware Upgrade

To run this application efficiently, we recommend you first close all other PC applications.

NOTES:
- All menus and screens are accessible with or without a mouse.
- For general information, choose the "ABOUT" dialog box in the main menu.

5.2 INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE ON YOUR SYSTEM

5.2.1 Minimum System Requirements

NOTE: Make sure you are an "Administrator" before installing the product

- Windows 7 Professional, Ultimate or Enterprise OS 32-bit or 64-bit edition requires 1 GHz Processor, 2GB RAM and 15GB Hard Disk Space
- Windows XP SP1 professional requires a 233 Mhz CPU with 128 MB of RAM
- Windows 2000 SP4 professional requires a Pentium 133 Mhz CPU with 64 MB of RAM
- Windows NT Workstation 4.0 SP5 requires a 486 Mhz CPU with 32 MB of RAM
- Windows 98SE requires a Pentium 150MHz processor with 32 MB of RAM
- 10MB free on your hard disk for the PC Configuration software.
- Recommended video resolution: 800x600 or higher.
- RS232 as serial port 1
5.2.2 Installation

- Insert the Configurator CD. Program should autorun to begin installation. If not, go to Windows Explorer and click on the CD drive, then double-click "Autorun.exe". The following popup appears:

![DPR180/250 PC Configurator](image)

- Click "Install/Uninstall."
- Click Next button on the Welcome screen
- Input the User name and Company name and click the Next button
- Input the destination folder and click the Next button
- Setup performs automatic migration of the user created configuration database files if they exist in the destination directory.
- Select the language, and click the Next button.
- Exit the popup.

**NOTE:** The choice of the language (English, French, German) is defined at the PC Configurator installation. This choice cannot be modified after the installation. Only the PC Configurator reinstallation allows you to choose another language.
5.2.3 Language setting
To change the language used by PC Configurator:
1. Click on Start, Programs, DPR 180_250 PC Configurator, Language Preferences & Readme.
   The following dialog is launched.
   
   ![Language Preferences dialog]

   2. Select the required language.
   3. Click on save
   4. Execute the application to see the change in language.

5.3 INSTALLING THE FIRMWARE FOR YOUR RECORDER OR FOR YOUR COMMUNICATION BOARD
The following procedure allows you to install new Firmware versions on your PC (the Firmware for your recorder or the Firmware for your communication board).
- Insert the Firmware CD.
- Double-click on "Upgrade Firmware Setup" icon.
- Follow the instructions.

5.4 PC - RECORDER INTERFACE

5.4.1 Connections
To communicate with your recorder, you need the PC Interface Kit 46190409-501, which includes the application software for your recorder configuration. This kit is composed of:
- one PC interface box. Plug it directly into the PC serial port.
5. PC CONFIGURATION

- one jack cable between the interface box and the recorder. Plug the jack cable into your recorder as shown below.

ATTENTION
Only one recorder can be connected to the communication link.
5. PC CONFIGURATION

5.5 STARTING PC CONFIGURATOR

5.5.1 Start the program

- Click on desktop icon or
- Start menu, Programs, DPR180_250 PC Configurator.

5.5.2 Main menu

The application can be launched from the startup menu and the icon on the desktop. The following display appears.

5.5.3 Set up communication

- Select "On-line Comm."
- Select Device type (DPR180 or DPR250).
- Select "Communication Parameters."
- Select the PC-port (COM 1 or COM 2) to which you have connected your interface. Select communication type (PC Interface Kit or RS485) and recorder address (1-255).
- A message will be displayed for communication errors.
5.6 FILE MENU

5.6.1 New configuration
Select the type of recorder configuration from the drop down list.

Select Ok to display the following window.
The options buttons on the left side access the different matrices of the recorder. The boxes on the right configure parameters for each of the matrices.
5.6.2 Open configuration

Existing (saved) configuration information can be opened by selecting “Open Configuration” in the File menu.

If the existing configuration is in binary format, select “Binary” file type, then select the file name as indicated below.

If the existing configuration is in database format, select “ACCESS” file type, then select the tag name as indicated below.
5. PC CONFIGURATION

5.6.3 Close, Save, Save As
Select Close to close the configuration without saving.
Select Save to save all changes to the configuration.
Select Save As to save all changes under a new file name and file type.

File type can be in Microsoft Access or binary. Access format lets you store many configurations in one database file for easier maintainability. Binary format requires a separate file for each configuration.

If the configuration is being stored for the first time in binary format, input the configuration file name by selecting file type as “Binary” as indicated below.

If the configuration is being stored for the first time in Access database, input the configuration tag name by selecting file type as “ACCESS” as indicated below.
5.6.4 Remove configuration
This dialog box can be accessed by selecting “Remove Configuration” from the File menu. A configuration can be removed from the database by specifying the tag name in the below dialog box.

5.6.5 Print screen
Prints the currently displayed parameters as they appear onscreen.
5.6.6 Print configuration

Prints an entire configuration (all parameters and their values/settings). The following window is displayed:

Select File Type Binary or Access.

If the File Type is Binary, select the file name of the configuration, then Print or Cancel.

If the File Type is Access database format, select the tag name as shown below. Select Print or Cancel.

Note: The print format in PC Configurator 7.2 would be retained for the new version of the tool.
5.6.7 Export

Export transfers one configuration via a floppy disk or a hard disk. The configuration is stored with the .exp file extension.

Select the database tag to be exported.

To copy one configuration on your drive, specify one of the configurations in your working directory and define the target file in the following dialog box.

The resultant file will be defined with an .exp extension and will only contain the configuration that has been exported.
5.6.8 Import
Imports a configuration to the PC Configurator tool. This operation is mostly used during engineering where the configuration personnel uploads the configuration from one recorder, makes changes to parameters, and downloads the same to a set of recorders which need to function similarly.

The following dialog is displayed.

To open the previously exported configuration, select the .exp file containing your configuration. On completion of Import action, the configuration is opened.

5.6.9 Exit
Exits the program.

5.7 VIEW MENU
Click on the bars you want displayed.
- Toolbar
- View Status bar
See figure on page 5-6.

5.8 ON-LINE COMM MENU

5.8.1 Device
Select the device to be configured for communication.
5.8.2 Communication parameters

This dialog box displays the COM ports available on the system. Communication between the PC and the recorder can either be through the interface kit or by using RS232/RS485 converter. If RS232/RS485 converter is used, communication with the recorder is through the comm board. Specify the address of the recorder.

5.8.3 Upload configuration

Uploads the entire configuration from recorder to the PC. The confirmation dialog box below appears. Status (% completion) is shown during the upload process.
5.8.4 Download configuration

Downloads configuration to a single recorder at a time. You can download part of the configuration by selecting the required sub-matrices (as shown in below) or download the entire configuration by selecting All. Status (% completion) is shown during the download process. Error code appears if no communications with recorder. See section 5.13 ERROR MESSAGES.

Download button is also available on each matrix, with the same functionality. See figure on page 5-8.
5.8.5 Upgrade Firmware: Firmware Files Installer

Installs earlier versions of the recorder firmware. In order to upgrade the firmware of the main board of the recorder or the communication board of the recorder, the firmware file has to be extracted from a .z file. Typically, Communication board firmware is named CBREC.Z and Main board firmware REC.Z. The extracted file would have a .rec extension.

Following are the steps followed to extract the firmware file.
1. Click on Device in the “On-Line Comm” menu to select the type of recorder.
2. Click on “Upgrade firmware” in the “On-Line comm” menu.
3. Click on "Firmware Files Installer". The following dialog appears.

![Firmware files Installer dialog]

4. Click on the type of firmware file that is to be extracted.
5. Provide the location of the .Z file and click on "Install Firmware files".
6. The firmware file would be extracted to the installation directory of the tool.
5.8.6 Upgrade Firmware: Main firmware

PC Configurator allows you to upgrade the main board firmware and the communication board firmware. Following are the steps to be followed to upgrade the firmware.

1. Click on Device in the “On-Line Comm” menu to select the type of recorder.
2. Click on “Upgrade firmware” in the “On-Line comm” menu.
3. Click on “Main Firmware”.
4. Choose the “.rec” file containing the required firmware version that is to be sent to the recorder in the following dialog box.
5. Click on OK to send the firmware to the recorder. A dialog with the status bar for download would be displayed.
6. Click on Start button to start the download process.
5.8.7 Upgrade  Firmware: Communication firmware

To update the comm. firmware the following steps are followed

1. Click on Device in the “On-line Comm” menu to select the type of recorder
2. Click on "Upgrade Firmware" in the "On-line Comm" menu
3. Click on "Communication Firmware"

Choose the "*.rec" file containing the required firmware version that is to be sent to the communication board in the following dialog box

5. Click on OK to send the firmware to the recorder. A dialog with the status bar for download would be displayed
6. Click on Start button to start the download process.
5.8.8 Services
The window below is accessed by clicking on "Services" and "Relay Outputs State and Control" in the "On-Line Comm" menu.

By pressing the "All Relays On" or "All Relays Off", button you can switch ON or OFF every relay on the recorder.

You can also switch ON or OFF one relay by clicking in the box as in the following example:
5.9 USER ACTUATION MENU

5.9.1 Edit User Actuation File
The User Actuation function allows you to define a new sensor range that does not exist in the recorder. Each User Actuation is stored in a *.ua file separated from the configuration files for easy exporting. Electrical measures can be matched with engineering units either by a set of segments or a set of polynomials. Thus, you must create a table defining segments. A User Actuation file (*.fua) defined with polynomials can be established so that the sensor actuation will have the same accuracy as the recorder standard ranges.

To create a specific range of sensor:
1. Click on "User Actuation".
2. Click on "Edit User Actuation File" in the main menu to create a specific range of sensor.
3. Enter the actuation file name in the "File name" field.
4. The "Sensor type" may be TC, RTD or SPECIAL.
5. The Description textbox is the range name of the sensor that will be displayed by the recorder, when reading the input range configuration.
6. The grid for electrical and engineering values represents the sensor actuation. Up to 50 pairs of points can be entered.
   - Electric unit: mV, V, mA or Ohm
   - Engineering unit: - for TC or RTD sensor: Deg C or Deg F
     - for SPECIAL sensor: to be entered
7. The "Cold Junction Correspondence" grid is for TC sensors only.
8. Click on "Check and Draw actuation" to check if data have been correctly entered.
9. Click on "OK" to close and save the actuation file or click on "Cancel" to abort changes and keep the previous data.
5.9.2 Add User actuation to Configuration

To introduce a user actuation file into a recorder configuration, the following dialog box is used. This dialog box can be accessed by clicking on “Add User Actuation to configuration” menu item in the “User Actuation” menu.

Following are the steps used to introduce the user actuation file into the recorder configuration:

1. Select the user actuation number i.e. either “User Actuation #1” or “User Actuation #2”
2. Select the User Actuation file you want to add to your configuration
3. Click on OK to save data and close the window
4. Click on Cancel to abort changes and keep the previous data
5. Click on Edit to display the selected User Actuation data window
5.10 OPTIONS MENU

5.10.1 Copy line
The copy line function can be used to copy the configuration details on one channel (source channel) to other channels (Destination channels). This option saves the effort required to configure a channel if a similar kind of monitoring is required on other channels. Following are the steps followed to execute the copy line operation.
1. Create a configuration for the selected DPR type.
2. Access the following dialog by choosing “Copy Line” option in the Options menu.

![Copy Line Dialog]

3. Specify the source line and a destination line or range of lines.

5.11 WINDOW MENU
Contains usual options Cascade, Tile, Arrange Icons. Shows names of all open configurations.

5.12 ABOUT
Provides the version information of the tool and the license information.
## 5. PC CONFIGURATION

### 5.13 ERROR MESSAGES

Messages are listed alphabetically.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>Error Classification</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>An error occurred while loading Binary file</td>
<td>On opening an very old configuration file</td>
<td>The binary configuration file is generated by an old version (pre-7.2) of PC Configurator, which might not be supported by the current version.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An error occurred while saving Binary file</td>
<td>When an error occurs while saving the binary file</td>
<td>Retry the same operation. If it persists close the application and retry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad device type selected</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>Ensure that there is no mismatch between the device type selected through “On-Line comm.-&gt;Device menu”, the configuration to be downloaded and the type of recorder (DPR 180/DPR 250) and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Checksum Error</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>The protocol is not performing the reliable data transfer. Retry the operation. If the problem persists contact us for assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration is in use. Cannot remove configuration</td>
<td>Error during remove configuration operation</td>
<td>The configuration that the user is trying to remove is open in the PCConfigurator. Close the configuration and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device locked</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>Reset the power of recorder and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device not available</td>
<td>Media in the drive does not exist</td>
<td>Floppy disk is not in the drive. Insert disk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device or DLL returned an unknown error. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>Close the application and retry the same operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk full.</td>
<td>Error during an export operation</td>
<td>Insert a floppy disk that has sufficient space to hold the exported configuration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk not ready.</td>
<td>Error during an export operation</td>
<td>If there is no disk in the specified drive insert a disk and retry the operation. If the drive door of the specified drive is open, close the drive door and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Upgrade Failed. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>The protocol did not provide a reliable data transfer. Retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File already exists</td>
<td>Error during an export operation</td>
<td>This error occurs at run time when the new file name is identical to a file name that already exists. Specify a unique file name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File is in use</td>
<td>Error when you try to overwrite a configuration file that is already in use</td>
<td>Close the configuration that is being overwritten from the PC Configurator and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error message</td>
<td>Error Classification</td>
<td>Corrective action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware file does not exist in</td>
<td>Error during firmware extraction</td>
<td>Ensure that ICOMp.exe and the firmware files (REC.Z for main firmware and CBREC.Z for communication board firmware) are in the location indicated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder contains invalid firmware files</td>
<td>Error during firmware extraction</td>
<td>Place the correct type and uncorrupted firmware files in the folder and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Error. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>A hardware error has been encountered. Contact us for assistance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid entry</td>
<td>Error message when values of parameters are not within valid range</td>
<td>The value of the parameter is outside its specified range. Enter a value that is within the range for the parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid path or file name</td>
<td>Error during firmware extraction</td>
<td>Check if a proper path is provided to the firmware file. To avoid typographical errors use the browse button to locate the folder containing the firmware files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid recorder address</td>
<td>Invalid recorder address is typed</td>
<td>Provide a recorder address which is within the 0-99 range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No relay card present in the device!</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>Insert a relay card into the recorder and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Response received from Device</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>Check connection between PC Configurator and recorder. Check that correct recorder type is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer not available</td>
<td>Error on non-availability of printer</td>
<td>Check if the printer is connected and configured properly before issuing a print command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol Error</td>
<td>Communication error</td>
<td>Reset the power of recorder and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol Error. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>A wrong protocol was used for firmware upgrade. Re-install the PC Configurator and try again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Write Error. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>A wrong protocol was used for firmware upgrade. Re-install the PC Configurator and try again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag not found</td>
<td>Open configuration</td>
<td>Provide a tag name from the displayed list of tag names during an open operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The disk is not formatted.</td>
<td>Error during an export operation</td>
<td>Format the floppy disk and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The second destination line must be superior at the first.</td>
<td>Error during an Copy Line operation</td>
<td>“To” value must be greater than “Destination Line n” value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The selected file is not valid for Upgrade Firmware. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>Chose the correct file for firmware upgrade. (001XX.REC for main firmware upgrade and 100XX.REC for communication firmware upgrade)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 5. PC CONFIGURATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error message</th>
<th>Error Classification</th>
<th>Corrective action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There are unconformities in: line:</td>
<td>Unconformity</td>
<td>Unconformities between the hardware options and the configuration being downloaded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to create firmware file</td>
<td>Error during firmware extraction</td>
<td>Close the application and retry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unable to remove configuration</td>
<td>Error during remove configuration operation</td>
<td>Provide a non-corrupted database that contains the configurations and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexpected Reset of Device. The Upgrade Firmware will be aborted</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>The device has reset during the download. Retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade failed</td>
<td>Firmware upgrade error</td>
<td>Upgrade operation was not completed. The reason for error is displayed prior to &quot;Upgrade failed&quot; error message.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify that the disk is not protected and retry the action.</td>
<td>Error during an export operation</td>
<td>Ensure that the tab on the floppy disk is set to a position that allows data to be written onto the disk and retry the operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warning: Configuration corrupted!</td>
<td>Corruption of configuration</td>
<td>Delete the selected configuration file and recreate the configuration file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Paper detection switch - 46190403-501
Idler Pulley - 4618045-602
Carriage opto-switch - 46190404-501
Chart drive motor with gear box - 46210077-501
Print head (including flat cable) - 46180156-501
Backplane board - 46190326-501
## 6. KITS LIST

### ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Part #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Man machine interface</td>
<td>46190120-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply module (AC power)</td>
<td>46190250-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply module (24VDC)</td>
<td>46190250-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU board assembly</td>
<td>46190332-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backplane board</td>
<td>46190326-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog output board kit</td>
<td>46190314-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 logical input board with terminal block</td>
<td>46190311-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal input board with terminal block</td>
<td>46190305-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear input board with terminal block</td>
<td>46190305-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 relays output board with terminal block</td>
<td>46190308-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Interface Card</td>
<td>51500651-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS232/422/485 Communications Board Kit</td>
<td>46190260-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA upgrade kit</td>
<td>46190163-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCMCIA-to-Flash adapter</td>
<td>50001014-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB Compact Flash card</td>
<td>50001011-505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB Compact Flash card</td>
<td>50001011-506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrendManager Pro (Data Analysis) software (single user license)</td>
<td>50016133-501</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MECHANICAL PARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Part #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Print head, motors and belts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart cassette assembly</td>
<td>46190050-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart Cassette Side Plate kit</td>
<td>46182900-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print head (including flat cable)</td>
<td>46190156-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercabling board w/ribbon cable</td>
<td>46186645-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color change motor</td>
<td>46210077-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon drive motor</td>
<td>46210077-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage drive motor</td>
<td>46190153-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart drive motor with gear box</td>
<td>46210077-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage Gear kit</td>
<td>46182899-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage drive belt</td>
<td>46182815-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart Cassette Tension Belt</td>
<td>46182835-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idler Pulley</td>
<td>46186045-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print carriage assembly with Rod w/Print head</td>
<td>46190152-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print carriage assembly w/o Print head &amp; Rod</td>
<td>46190152-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display cable</td>
<td>46190132-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit re-roll chart-takeup spool complete</td>
<td>46190056-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey door with glass and latch</td>
<td>46190113-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey door with glass and key lock</td>
<td>46190113-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey door with plastic window and latch</td>
<td>46190113-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey door with plastic window and key lock</td>
<td>46190113-504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black door with glass and latch</td>
<td>46190113-505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black door with glass and key lock</td>
<td>46190113-506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black door with plastic window and latch</td>
<td>46190113-507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black door with plastic window and key lock</td>
<td>46190113-508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Process identification nameplate</td>
<td>46190108-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable case assembly</td>
<td>46190112-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted black case</td>
<td>46190104-503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6. KITS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KITS LIST</th>
<th>PART #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMUNICATION PARTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Configurator interface with cables and diskette</td>
<td>46187121-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Configurator and Firmware CD</td>
<td>46190407-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit Maths upgrade package</td>
<td>46190424-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable for Comm. link to PC</td>
<td>46210098-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication upgrade kit</td>
<td>46190260-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programming Cable from PC Configuration Tool to Recorder</td>
<td>46188684-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluorescent tube for chart illumination</td>
<td>46190406-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal block (for low voltage)</td>
<td>46190202-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terminal block (for alarms)</td>
<td>46190204-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper detection switch</td>
<td>46190403-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriage opto-switch</td>
<td>46190404-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery</td>
<td>46222201-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slot cover</td>
<td>46190218-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting kit</td>
<td>46182649-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber grommets</td>
<td>46173047-510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit chart platen</td>
<td>46190053-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-roll Tube (empty chart tube only)</td>
<td>46190415-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging box for transport</td>
<td>46190408-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools kit</td>
<td>46190410-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting adaptor plate 16.0”x15.0” (406mm x 381mm)</td>
<td>46190415-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kit of grease for Print Carriage</td>
<td>46210096-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Hardware kit (Incl. fuses, labels, grommets, door hinge pins, 2 keys for keylock, assorted screws)</td>
<td>46190433-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONSUMABLES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chart roll 100 divisions (35 meters)</td>
<td>46190052-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan fold chart 100 divisions (35 meters)</td>
<td>46190051-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink cartridge</td>
<td>46182712-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 resistors 250 Ohms each for mA input</td>
<td>46181080-001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse 100 to 230 V ac/dc (Europe STD: 5 x 20 mm)</td>
<td>46182886-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuse 100 to 230 V ac/dc (US STD: 5 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>46182886-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOCUMENTATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR180 Product manual</td>
<td>US11-6171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR250 Product manual</td>
<td>US11-6199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR180/250 Maths option manual</td>
<td>EN11-6184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR180/250 Communication option manual</td>
<td>US11-6189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPR180/250 PCMCIA option manual</td>
<td>US11-6208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Interface manual</td>
<td>51-52-25-96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.1 PARTS LOCATION</td>
<td>7-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2 SYMPTOM: UNIT DOES NOT RESPOND TO POWER UP</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.3 SYMPTOM: NO DISPLAY BUT THE PRINTING WORKS PROPERLY</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.4 SYMPTOM: THE CHART ILLUMINATION FAILED</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS ONLY ALL DOTS LIGHT OR INCOHERENT DISPLAY</td>
<td>7-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: BATTERY FAILED</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON CPU BOARD</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON BACKPLANE BOARD</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.9 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON SLOT #</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.10 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: RAM BAD</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.11 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: REAL TIME CLOCK PROGRAMMING FAILED</td>
<td>7-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.12 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: DATE &amp; TIME NEED READJUSTMENT</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.13 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: BAD CARRIAGE DIS</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.14 SYMPTOM: ANALOG INPUTS OUTSIDE SPECIFIED ACCURACY TOLERANCE</td>
<td>7-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.15 SYMPTOM: NO COMMUNICATION WITH PC CONFIGURATOR</td>
<td>7-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.16 SYMPTOM: THE ALARM FEATURE DOES NOT WORK PROPERLY</td>
<td>7-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.17 SYMPTOM: PRINTER INOPERATIVE</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.18 SYMPTOM: ADVANCE PAPER INOPERATIVE</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.19 SYMPTOM: CARRIAGE INOPERATIVE</td>
<td>7-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.20 SYMPTOM: PRINT HEAD INOPERATIVE</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.21 SYMPTOM: INCORRECT COLOR</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.22 SYMPTOM: INCORRECT PRINT OUT</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.23 SYMPTOM: DOUBLE TRACE ON THE CHART PAPER</td>
<td>7-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.24 ERROR MESSAGES</td>
<td>7-10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.1 PARTS LOCATION
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

- Carriage auto-switch
- Chart drive motor with gear box
- Print head
- Backplane board
- ON-OFF switch
- Lighting
- Paper detection switch
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.2 SYMPTOM: UNIT DOES NOT RESPOND TO POWER UP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Check if the power switch is on.</td>
<td>1. NO: Push the switch on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Check the voltage applied to the supply terminals L1 and L2. Is there loss of line power?</td>
<td>2. YES: Check wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Check if the fuse is OK.</td>
<td>3. NO: Change the fuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Is the fluorescent light working?</td>
<td>4. NO: Replace the power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Is the problem still present with a new power supply or with lightning fluorescent tube.</td>
<td>5. YES: Replace the CPU board.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.3 SYMPTOM: NO DISPLAY BUT THE PRINTING WORKS PROPERLY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Check if the flat cable connection between MMI and CPU board is correct.</td>
<td>1. NO: Check for the proper connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2. Change the MMI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.4 SYMPTOM: THE CHART ILLUMINATION FAILED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Fluorescent tube out?</td>
<td>1. YES: Replace the fluorescent tube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Is the printer operative?</td>
<td>2. NO: Replace power supply.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. If still not correct</td>
<td>3. Replace the MMI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.5 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS ONLY ALL DOTS LIGHT OR INCOHERENT DISPLAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Check if the flat cable connection between MMI and CPU board is correct.</td>
<td>1. NO: Check for the proper connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>2. Change the CPU board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>3. Change the MMI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.6 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: BATTERY FAILED

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the battery.

7.7 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON CPU BOARD

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the CPU board.

7.8 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON BACKPLANE BOARD

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the backplane board.

7.9 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: EEPROM FAILED ON SLOT #

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the board in slot #.

7.10 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: RAM BAD

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the CPU board.

7.11 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: REAL TIME CLOCK PROGRAMMING FAILED

CHECK

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Change the CPU board.
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.12 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: DATE & TIME NEED RE-ADJUSTMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Check time and date.</td>
<td>1. Readjust time and date.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Does it solve?</td>
<td>2. Change the battery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.13 SYMPTOM: DISPLAY SHOWS: BAD CARRIAGE DIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Remove the chart cassette.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Push the switch off.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Push the switch on.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Re-insert the chart cassette.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7.14 SYMPTOM: ANALOG INPUTS OUTSIDE SPECIFIED ACCURACY TOLERANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHECK</th>
<th>DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Is the range configuration for every sensor?</td>
<td>1. <strong>NO:</strong> Reconfigure the frequency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Is the recorder configured for the correct supply frequency?</td>
<td>2. <strong>NO:</strong> Reconfigure the frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Check the sensors, leads and input terminals. Are the contacts good?</td>
<td>3. <strong>NO:</strong> Reconnect properly sensors, leads, input terminals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Are the environmental conditions outside rated limits?</td>
<td>4. <strong>NO:</strong> Ensure that ambient temperature and relative humidity are within limits. Be sure delay has been long enough since power on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Does it solve?</td>
<td>5. <strong>NO:</strong> Replace the appropriate analog input card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Replace the backplane board.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.15 SYMPTOM: NO COMMUNICATION WITH PC CONFIGURATOR

**CHECK**
1. Is the PC showing "NO RESPONSE FROM DEVICE"?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
1. Check that INTERFACE parameter equals to JACK in MISCELLANEOUS matrix. Wait until end of initialization.
   Check wiring. Verify the selected product in PC software. Verify the recorder version. If the version of your recorder Firmware is previous than 001AC (001AB and 001AA), you must upgrade the new Firmware.

2. Is the PC showing "ERROR MESSAGE RECEIVED FROM DEVICE" or "BAD DEVICE TYPE SELECTED"?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
2. The type of device is incorrectly selected. Click on "Device" in the "Online Comm" menu and select the right type of device you want to communicate with.

3. Test the PC Configurator with other recorders, test the recorder with another PC Configurator.

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
3. Send back the faulty product to your nearest Service Center.

7.16 SYMPTOM: THE ALARM FEATURE DOES NOT WORK PROPERLY

**CHECK**
1. Check the jumper selection on relay board. Is it correct?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
1. NO: Reconfigure.

2. Check the "relay" parameter in the alarm matrix. Is it correct?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
2. NO: Reconfigure.

3. Are the connectors correctly fitted?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
3. NO: Reconnect.

4. If still not correct

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
4. Replace the alarm board.

5. If still not correct

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**
5. Return the faulty product to your nearest Service Center.
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.17 SYMPTOM: PRINTER INOPERATIVE

CHECK

1. Is the fluorescent tube on?
2. Check the configuration: is there anything wrong?
3. Is the chart correctly installed in the chart cassette?
4. Is the chart damaged?
5. Is the chart cassette engaged in the chassis?
6. Remove the chart cassette and push the paper detection switch on the left side. Do you see the paper advance gear tuning, carriage, color and ribbon moving?
7. Is carriage always going left or always going right?

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. NO: Replace the power supply (same voltage for light and motors).
2. YES: Reconfigure. Print inhibit with digital input ("ACTION" parameter) Print inhibit with alarm ("ACTION" parameter) Check speed 1 and speed 2.
3. NO: Install the chart correctly.
4. YES: Advance chart beyond damaged section
5. NO: Insert the chart cassette into the chassis properly.
6. YES: Check point above.
   Check if paper switch deformed.
   Check if chart cassette damaged.
   NO: Verify power supply (light).
   Verify paper switch connection on the backplane board.
   Replace paper switch.
   Check CPU board.
7. YES: Check opto sensor connections.

7.18 SYMPTOM: ADVANCE PAPER INOPERATIVE

CHECK

1. Only chart still not functioning

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. Check motor connection on backplane board.
   Check motor about 80 Ω per coil.
   Check gear box.
   Check cassette gear.
   If not, replace CPU board.

7.19 SYMPTOM: CARRIAGE INOPERATIVE

CHECK

1. Is the belt correctly installed?
2. Is the carriage motor properly connected on backplane board?
3. Is the motor coil about 7 Ω per coil?
4. Is the pulley free to rotate?
5. If the problem still present

DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION

1. NO: Reinstall belt.
2. NO: Reconnect the motor.
3. NO: Change motor.
4. NO: Change pulley.
5. Check backplane board.
   Check CPU board.
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.20 SYMPTOM: PRINT HEAD INOPERATIVE

**CHECK**

1. Is cartridge missing?
2. Is cartridge well engage?
3. Is print head well connected?
4. Check print head coils *
5. If the problem remains

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**

1. YES: Install cartridge.
2. NO: Install cartridge and push it on fully.
3. NO: Reconnect the flat cable on the CPU board.
4. NO: Change print head.
5. Change CPU board.

* With reference on the first top pin of the flat cable you should measure:
  50 Ω, 25 Ω, 50 Ω, 50 Ω, 50 Ω, 25 Ω, Open circuit, 50 Ω

7.21 SYMPTOM: INCORRECT COLOR

**CHECK**

1. Is cartridge installed?
2. Is color motor properly connected?
3. Is the motor coil about 80 Ω per coil?
4. Is the color always black?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**

1. NO: Install cartridge and push it fully.
2. NO: Reconnect the flat cable on the CPU board.
3. NO: Change motor.
4. YES: Check printing delay (speed too high or printer left with no paper) make correction and cycle power to recorder.

7.22 SYMPTOM: INCORRECT PRINT OUT

**CHECK**

1. Is printing too light?
2. Are some colors missing?
3. Is printing trace unstable?

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**

1. YES: Check cartridge ribbon (too old).
   Check gap print head (0.6 mm, 0.0236").
   Check motor ribbon (about 80 Ω per coil).
2. YES: Check color calibration.
   Clean color mechanism.
3. YES: Check 0% and 100% paper calibration.
   Clean carriage driving bar.

7.23 SYMPTOM: DOUBLE TRACE ON THE CHART PAPER

**CHECK**

1. Check if the carriage belt is worn where the carriage is fixed on the belt.

**DIAGNOSTIC / ACTION**

1. If the belt is worn, free the belt from the carriage.
2. Move the carriage some centimeters right or left, on a non-worn part of the belt.
3. Put the belt back on the carriage.
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

7.24 ERROR MESSAGES

NO TRACE
Display is selected for traces but no traces are configured in the chart configuration on each channel

NO PAPER
No paper in the cassette has activated the “Paper Out” switch or the cassette has been removed

END PAPER
The Chart Length counter has reached 0

BATTERY FAIL
The Lithium Battery for the Real Time Clock is at the level less than 3V

ONE ALARM ON
The configured Alarm/Event has occurred

BURNOUT
The input is configured and in a Burnout Condition or an input in burnout has disabled

SHEDTIME
The configured time period within which the communications response has not occurred

PRT INHIBIT
All print actions have been inhibited

OVERFLOW SPEED
The print buffer is near its capacity, filling the printer requirements with alarm messages and chart documentation information. Buffer will fill if paper is not installed. Remove power and install chart paper.

EV PRECURSOR
Event precursor mode is enabled and the recorder is in standby

TEST PASSED
The recorder passes the self-test (diagnostic and running-in test)

TEST FAILED
The recorder fails the self-test (either diagnosis or running-in test)

NO RESPONSE
There is no communication between the recorder and the PCconfigurator

BAD CARRIAGE DISPLACEMENT
The carriage movement requires more steps to reach the “zero reference” than the processor expects

BAD REFERENCE
Zero reference sensor bad or not connected
7. TROUBLESHOOTING

BAD COLD JUNCTION REFERENCE
Bad reading coming from Cold Junction Reference Resistor

PCMCIA BAD
Some data could not have been stored on PCMCIA card because of a physical problem on it

PCMCIA NOT INIT
PCMCIA card has been recognized but not initialized

PCMCIA PENDING
Data can not be stored on the PCMCIA card because the configuration stored on it does not match the recorder configuration or there is no memory card

PCMCIA CONF CHG
There is a difference between the configuration of the recorder and the parameters stored in the memory card, the parameters may be one of the following: the ID number, the language, the trace, the destination, the tagname and the engineering unit.

PCMCIA DATA LOST
This message is displayed if data written on the PCMCIA card has not been stored and has been removed from the internal buffer.

PCMCIA FULL
One of the PCMCIA files is nearly full according to the EVENT definition

PCMCIA MISSING
There is no PCMCIA card inside the recorder or the card has not been detected

CARD PRESENT
A PCMCIA card is present with no problem detected

BAD EEPROM BACKPLANE
EEPROM not responding

BAD EEPROM INPUT
EEPROM not responding
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.1 ACCESS TO SERVICE</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.2 PASSWORDS</td>
<td>8-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.1.3 ACCESS TO FUNCTIONS DURING SERVICE</td>
<td>8-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.2 LIST OF SERVICES</td>
<td>8-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8. SERVICE

8.1 OPERATOR INTERFACE

8.1.1 ACCESS TO SERVICE

Access to **READ/WRITE** Configuration, **COPY**, **PRINT CONFGuration** or **SERVICE** from Operation mode is obtained by pressing the **SETUP** key.

8.1.2 PASSWORDS

To protect the recorder against unauthorized access, the operator has to enter a password. There are two possible levels of access:

- **Password #1** allows reduced access to service. If password #1 is used, you are only able to adjust the 0 % and 100 % chart markings.
- **Password #2** allows full access to service.

**NOTE:** Use of the **▲ ▼** keys allows you to select **SERVICE**.
Use of the ◀ ▶ keys allows you to select one of the following functions of parameters for SERVICE action:

Press ENTER to validate your selection, or press SETUP to come back to main function.
8. SERVICE

8.1.3 ACCESS TO FUNCTIONS DURING SERVICE

TYPES OF SERVICE SELECTION:

The ☻ keys allow you to select the type of service you want to execute.

The ▲ ▼ keys allow you to select the channel on which you want to execute the service.

Press ENTER to validate your selection, or press SETUP to come back to main function.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME OF THE FUNCTION</td>
<td>NAME OF THE PARAMETER</td>
<td>IMPORTANCE OF THE PARAMETER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>◆ CAN BE CHANGED IN RUN MODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>◆◆ STOP OF ACQUISITIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□ WITH PASSWORD 1 OR 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>□□ ONLY WITH PASSWORD 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEFINITION: EXPLAIN THE ROLE OF THE PARAMETER

HOW TO MODIFY IT: BY SELECTING OR ENTERING A NEW VALUE I.E. USING THE ▼ ▲ KEYS

POSSIBLE VALUES: LIST OF POSSIBLE VALUES OR LIMITS

SEE ALSO:

EXAMPLE:

NOTE:

NOTICE

The configuration of parameter s wit h t he classification “◆◆” stops the acquisition as well as the operation of alarm supervision. Leaving the configuration mode resets the memory buffer and the alarm status is defined again, and the char t speed changes back to the configured value. Occurrence value is reset.
8. SERVICE

8.2 LIST OF SERVICES

- ANALOG INPUT - page 8-5
- PRINTER - page 8-10
- MMI - page 8-18
- EVENTS - page 8-19
- MISCELLANEOUS - page 8-20
- CURRENT 4/20 mA - page 8-24

SUB - MATRIX

ANALOG INPUT

PARAMETERS

- PV CALIB - page 8-6
- CAL DATE - page 8-8
- JUNCT °C - page 8-8
- JUNCT T° - page 8-9
**8. SERVICE**

### SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
---|---|---
ANALOG INPUT | PV CALIB | ◆◆ ◆

**DEFINITION:** Allows the user to calibrate the 0% and 100% of the measure system.

**HOW TO MODIFY IT:** Allows the user to calibrate the 0% and 100% of the measure system. The message "1 (channel) CAL 0%" is flashing with "CONNECT 0%". (Asks the user to prepare the system for the 0% calibration). Set input generator to deliver a signal corresponding to low scale (0%).

**NOTE:** For some thermocouples, the accuracy is inherently low. For these thermocouples, the "CAL 0%" (low point) has been shifted to the values listed below:

**Thermocouple CAL 0%**
- PR20-40: 1100°C = 2012°F
- B: 600°C = 1112°F
- WW26: 400°C = 752°F

Then press ENTER, calibration starts and "CAL 0%" is flashing. To end "CAL 0%", press ENTER to validate. You can press SETUP at any time to cancel the process.

Then the message "CAL 100%" flashing with "CONNECT 100% " asks the user to prepare the recorder for the 100% calibration.

Set input generator to deliver a signal corresponding to full scale (100%). Then press ENTER, the 100% calibration starts and "CAL 100%" is flashing. To end "CAL 100%", press ENTER to validate. You can press SETUP at any time to cancel the process.

If you do not cancel the calibration (0% or 100%), "END CAL" is displayed for 3 seconds. Press SETUP to exit.

If you do not press SETUP, the message "COPY ?" is displayed after 3 seconds. Pressing ENTER will copy the calibration result on all similar connected ranges. Press SETUP if you do not want the result to be copied on the other similar connected ranges.

**NOTE:** Instrument should be allowed to warm up for a period of 30 minutes before calibration.
NOTE: Signal generators should have an accuracy of at least 0.05 \%.
The type of wires depends on the sensor used.
Wait for 5 minutes after that particular sensor is connected (For compensation
wires only).

CAUTION

MAINTAIN CORRECT TEMPERATURE

For T/C: Use compensation lead wires as the selected thermocouple. For RTD, mA: Use the copper lead
wires. In thermocouple pay attention to the ambient temperature. If you are using a mV generator instead
of direct thermocouple generator, the lead wires are in copper and you have to subtract from the mV value
the mV corresponding to the ambient temperature of the rear terminals. (This eliminates the effect of the
cold junction compensation)

NOTE: Each time you change the sensor, the recorder is factory calibrated again.
### 8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>CAL DATE</td>
<td>◆◵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Shows you the date of the last PV calibration or junction calibration.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** You can only read the date. Press **SETUP** to escape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>JUNCT °C</td>
<td>◆◵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Shows value of the cold junction temperature compensation.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** You can only read the value. Press **SETUP** to escape.

**NOTE:** Value in °C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>JUNCT °</td>
<td>◆◆◵</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Allows the user to calibrate the cold junction temperature.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
- When you enter in the sub-matrix, the message "1T: 25.1 °C" is displayed.
- Press ﬂ or , to modify the current value.
- Press ENTER to accept this value, or SETUP to cancel.
- If you accept, the calibration of the cold junction is executed.
- The message "CAL JUNCT" is flashing during few seconds. You can cancel the process by pressing SETUP.
- If you do not cancel, the message "END CAL." is displayed for three seconds.

**NOTE:** All units are delivered with the cold junction temperature already calibrated. The temperature must be gauged on the positive or negative terminals of the channel to calibrate.
8. SERVICE

**SUB – MATRIX**  

**PRINTER**

**PARAMETERS**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHART LG</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0% CHART</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% CHART</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR CALIB</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR ALL CONF</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR HRD CONF</td>
<td></td>
<td>8-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Allows the user to know the length of remaining chart.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** You can only read the value. Press **SETUP** to escape.
### 8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td><strong>0% CHART</strong></td>
<td>◆◆✈️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Chart certification to show the current 0% chart position with 0% print carriage. This is a mechanical adjustment.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
The message (channel nb) “CAL 0%” is displayed with a flashing number. This number corresponds to the present adjustment (= step motor).

To move to the right, increase this number or to the left, decrease the number. (You may use a negative number).

You can change the distance value by pressing the ▲ ▼ keys.

The recorder accepts the value by pressing **ENTER**.

You can leave the 0% chart service by pressing **SETUP**.

**NOTE:**
When you press **ENTER**, the head moves and prints at the new 0% chart calibration.

![Diagram showing 0% chart calibration with labels for zero of the chart and cal references.](image)

---

8-10
8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>100% CHART</td>
<td>◆◆[2] [3]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Chart certification to show the current 100% chart position with 100% print carriage. This is a mechanical adjustment.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
The message (channel nb) “CAL 100%” is displayed with a flashing number. This number corresponds to the present adjustment (= step motor).

To move to the right, increase this number or to the left, decrease the number. (You may use a negative number).

You can change the distance value by pressing the ▲▼ keys.

The recorder accepts the value by pressing ENTER.

You can leave the 100% chart service by pressing SETUP.

**NOTE:**
When you press ENTER, the head moves and prints at the new 100% chart calibration.

---

[Diagram of chart showing repositioning and calibration marks]
8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>COLOR CALIB</td>
<td>◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Test to show the current mechanical color adjustment.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** Press ENTER to confirm or SETUP to leave.

Description:
- First step gives a rough idea of adjustment, 6 zones from left to right red, brown, green, purple, blue and black.
- Second step: String of blue characters
- Third step: String of purple characters
- Fourth step: String of green characters
- Fifth step: String of brown characters

Target is to get at least in the four strings: low dash from 0 to 4 in the good color and up dash from 4 to 0 in the good color.

To increase low dash number in the good color give a positive value by pressing the [key quantity proportional to graduations.

To increase up dash number in the good color give a negative value by pressing the ]key quantity proportional to graduations.

The recorder accepts value by pressing ENTER then the recorder prints the adjustment test with the new value.

You leave color calibration mode by pressing SETUP.
8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>CHARACTERS</td>
<td>◆◆gradable ◼</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Prints all the characters available with the printer.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE**
The printer test begins when you enter in the function. You stop it by pressing **SETUP**.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>PR ALL CONF</td>
<td>◆◆gradable ◼</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** The recorder allows you to print its complete configuration data. Refer to section 4.5 "PRINT CONFIGURATION".

**NOTE:**

**ADVICE:** We recommend you to execute a PRINT ALL CONF after having received your recorder.

During the printing, a message (IN PROGRESS) is shown on the lower display, indicating the current action.

You can stop the printing at any time by pressing the SETUP or DISPLAY keys. All other keys are deactivated.

The data is printed in reverse order so that you can read it in a logical order from top to bottom when completed.

PRINT ALL CONF does not print the MATH sub-matrix if your recorder does not have this option.
8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>PR HRD CONF</td>
<td>❖❖❖❖</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
This function allows you to print the hardware configuration of your recorder and shows the type of current cards with their respective slots.

**NOTE:**
During the printing, the "IN PROGRESS" message is displayed. At the end of the printing, the initial message (PR01 PR HRD CONF) is displayed again.

**PRINTING FORMAT:**

---

*** HARDWARE CONFIG 18:25 15 SEP 97 ***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLOT</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARD</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SLOT</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CARD</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>U</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**
In this case, data is printed on BLANK paper. (Trace printing is momentarily stopped.)
The card abbreviations must be the same as those in the Model Selection Guide and in the "CARD USED" function ("MISCELLANEOUS" service).
### 8. SERVICE

**SUB-MATRIX**

**PARAMETER**

**DISPL TEST**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>DISPL TEST</td>
<td>◆☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Confirms that the display is operating correctly.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
When you enter the function, every pixel flashes for 15 seconds. You can stop it by pressing **SETUP**.

---

**SUB-MATRIX**

**PARAMETER**

**EVENTS**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>EV STATE</td>
<td>◆☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Shows the event status.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
You can only read the event status. Press **SETUP** to escape.
8. SERVICE

SUB – MATRIX

MISCELLANEOUS

PARAMETERS

RECORD TYPE

SERIAL #

FINAL TEST

BACKUP

RESTORE

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

CARD USED

page 8-21

page 8-21

page 8-21

page 8-22

page 8-22

page 8-22

page 8-22

page 8-23

page 8-23

---

**SUB-MATRIX** | **PARAMETER** | **CLASSIFICATION**
---|---|---
MISCELLANEOUS | RECORD TYPE | ◆

**DEFINITION:**
Shows the recorder type, 180 mmm (7.08 inch).

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
You can only read the value.

Press **SETUP** to escape
## 8. SERVICE

### SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
--- | --- | ---
MISCELLANEOUS | SERIAL # | ◆.dense

**DEFINITION:**
Shows the serial number of the product.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
You can only read the value. Press **SETUP** to escape.

---

### SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
--- | --- | ---
MISCELLANEOUS | FINAL TEST | ◆.dense

**DEFINITION:**
Shows the date of final factory test.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
You can only read the value. Press **SETUP** to escape.

---

### SUB-MATRIX | PARAMETER | CLASSIFICATION
--- | --- | ---
MISCELLANEOUS | BACKUP | ◆◆ dense

**DEFINITION:**
Saves time, date, remaining paper length and maths results before changing the battery.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
When you press **ENTER** in the function, the copy is executed. You can execute several backups before restoring the values. But you cannot execute many restores without any backup.
### 8. SERVICE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>RESTORE</td>
<td>◆◆◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Restores the previous backup values after having changed the battery.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** When you press ENTER in the function, the restoration is executed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>SOFTWARE</td>
<td>◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Shows the recorder software version.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** You can only read the value.

Press SETUP to escape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td>◆◆</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:** Shows the recorder hardware version of the product.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** You can only read the value.

Press SETUP to escape.
**8. SERVICE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUB-MATRIX</th>
<th>PARAMETER</th>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>CARD USED</td>
<td>◆☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DEFINITION:**
Shows the type of cards connected to the recorder.
Possible choices are:
- **D**: 6 digital inputs
- **R**: 6 alarm relay outputs (digital outputs)
- **L**: 4 linear inputs (analog inputs)
- **U**: 4 universal inputs (analog inputs)
- **C**: 4 current outputs
- **?**: incorrectly located card
- **•**: no existing card

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
You can only read the value.
Press **SETUP** to escape.
8. SERVICE

SUB – MATRIX
PARAMETERS

CURRENT 4/20 mA

CURR CALIB  page 8-25
VIEW CURR  page 8-25
FORCE CURR  page 8-26
## 8. SERVICE

### CURRENT 4/20 mA

#### CURR CALIB

**DEFINITION:** Calibrates the 4 mA and 20 mA references for the selected output.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
- The "CALIB 4mA" message flashes and the output is supposed to produce 4 mA. Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to start calibration until reaching the 4 mA output.
- In the case where you validated via the ENTER key, the "CALIB 20mA" message flashes and the output is supposed to produce 20 mA. Calibration starts when pressing the ▲ and ▼ keys until reaching the 20 mA output.
- Pressing ENTER makes the calibration stop (the "END CAL" message is displayed during 3s.)
- At any time, SETUP disables the 2 references calibration.

#### VIEW CURR

**DEFINITION:** Allows the output current to be displayed under the automatic format.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:** Cannot be modified. Press SETUP to escape.

#### FORCE CURR

**DEFINITION:** Allows forcing a current output manually on the 0-24 mA range.

**HOW TO USE/EXECUTE IT:**
- Press the ▲ and ▼ keys to modify the output current.
- Press SETUP to escape.

**DEFINITION:**
- [0 ... 24] mA
- 3 digits after the decimal point
- 0.000
### 9. PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical data</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technology</strong></td>
<td>Microprocessor-based (32 bits), with non-volatile memory. Flash memory for product software upgrade or specials, via the front jack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of inputs</td>
<td>From 4 up to 24 in group of 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Input boards            | 2 types: 4 linear inputs per board: mV, V, mA
                        | 4 Universal inputs per board: mV, V, mA, T/C, RTD, Ohms        |
| Signal source           | Thermocouple with cold junction compensation, or with remote compensation temperature configurable between 0 to 80°C (32 to 176°F)
                        | Line resistance up to 1000 ohms for T/C, mV, mA, V
                        | RTD Pt 100 Ohms, 3-wire connections, 40 Ω balanced max.       |
| Basic mathematical      |                                                                 |
| Functions               | Square Root extraction or channel differential are standard.   |
| Filter                  | Digital filter configurable per input from 0 to 99 seconds.    |
| Field calibration       | Channel field calibration 0 to 100% span (or calibration of a group of identical channels) can be made to certify input sensor loop. |
| Burnout                 | T/C, mV, V (except following ranges) configurable to upscale, to downscale or none.
                        | Volt: -500, 0, 500 mV; -1, 0, 1 V; -2, 0, 2 V; -5, 0, 5 V; 0, 10 V; -10, 0, 10 V : Inherent to zero
                        | RTD: Inherent upscale.
                        | mA: Inherent downscale                                        |
| Scanning time           | 2 channels = 105 ms, 4 channels = 210 ms, 8 channels = 420 ms,
                        | 12 channels = 630 ms, 16 channels = 840 ms, 20 channels = 1 sec,
                        | 24 channels = 1.2 secs                                        |
| Input impedance         | 10 Mohm for T/C, mV inputs, >1 Mohm for volt inputs.           |
| Stray rejection         | Series mode > 60 dB. Common mode at 120 V AC > 130 dB.         |
| **Display**             |                                                                 |
| Fluorescent display     | 2 rows of 16 digits, 8.5 mm (.33 inch) high, matrix display.   |
|                         | Can display 1 or 2 PV values (5 digits) per line, engineering units (5 digits), alarm status, tag name, maths, speed, event messages etc. |
| Brightness              | The display brightness is configurable.                        |
| **Record**              |                                                                 |
| Chart                   | 180 mm (7.08 inch) width                                       |
| Traces                  | Up to 24 traces, configurable in 6 colors, thin or thick traces, plus digital traces |
| Trace assignment        | Traces are configurable on analog inputs, maths, comm. or digital inputs |
| Scaling                 | Per input, up to 2 analog scales are configurable and can be printed on the chart with the engineering unit, channel reference and tag name. Each input can be configured independently. The scale can be linear, with up to 10 sub-divisions |
## Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Print mode** | **Trend:** Up to 24 traces, with periodic chart documentation configurable in time, from 1 minute to 24 hours with date, time, scales, digital PV print-out over traces or on blank paper, with channel reference, digital traces, alarm messages and customer messages  
**Tabular:** Tabular print-out configurable in time from 1 to 1440 minutes with channel number, tag name, digital PV value, engineering unit, alarm status |
| **Zoning** | Each input can be scaled between 0 to 100% of the chart. (min. zone = 20%) |
| **Printing group** | Up to 2 groups of channels can be defined, with printing selection by: Alarm, logic inputs or triggers. |
| **Pen carriage speed** | 1.4 seconds full scale |
| **Chart length** | Roll and Fanfold chart 35 m (115 ft.) |
| **Chart speed** | 1 or 2 chart speeds, fully configurable, selected by: Logic input, alarm, communication, front key |
| **Speed setting** | Speeds 1 and 2 are configurable from 1 (0.04) up to 5000 mm/hr (200 inch/hr) |
| **Resolution** | Chart resolution is 0.19 mm (0.0075") |
| **Product configuration** | The configuration can be accessed using front keys, PC Configurator Communication.  
**Access**  
**Protection**  
2 password levels protect the unit configuration from unauthorized access.  
Level 1 = limited access, Level 2 = full protection  
**Front keys**  
Configurable and alphanumeric keys allow the operator to change the recorder operation.  
**PC configuration**  
Through the front jack the unit can be configured from a PC through a PC interface. This provides the facility to copy the configuration, modify, store, download or upload the configuration, access service diagnostics, and also to upgrade the recorder firmware. |
| **Logic inputs** (optional) | Up to 36 input contacts, organized in groups of 6 contacts per card  
**Number of inputs**  
Dry contacts (5 mA - 5 V dc)  
**Actions**  
Change chart speed 1 to speed 2, tab interval 1 to tab interval 2, digital print-out, print message, print inhibit, event traces, print math calculations.  
Change range, start/stop math operations.  
Change print group, actuate a relay output.  
Up to 36 event traces are configurable in color and position from 0 to 100% of the chart. |
| **Alarms** | Up to 48 alarm setpoints, freely assignable to analog inputs, maths or comm.  
**Setpoints**  
High, low, change rate high, change rate low, change rate high-low or deviation with configurable alarm occurrence  
**Alarm type** |
### 9. PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technical data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarms</strong> (continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relay output (optional)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarm event</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alphanumeric documentation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Messages</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process values</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tag name</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chart scales</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Periodic Report</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User-Defined Actuation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematical package</strong> (optional)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actions</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**9. PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEET**

### Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCMCIA (optional)</th>
<th>PCMCIA memory cards are ATA type II compatible and use flash technology for longer data retention. Memory size starts from 2 Mb up to 75 Mb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actions</td>
<td>Archiving of PV traces, alarms and events with file names. Logging time selectable from 1 second up to 30 minutes. The TrendManager Pro software provides an easy and powerful way to analyze trend, alarm and event files as well as to export them in spreadsheet format (CSV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Retransmitting signals (optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current output</th>
<th>Up to 8 signals, 4 to 20 mA dc, can be generated by the recorder (organized in blocks of 4 output signals). Max. Line impedance = 400 Ohms These can be configured for: analog traces, math calculations, PV's from the communication link. The zero and span are configurable. Factory accuracy: 0.15% Field calibration accuracy: 0.05% Temperature drift: 75 ppm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Clock timer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Format</th>
<th>Year, month, hour, minute can be set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power interruption</td>
<td>Battery backed (10 years time, 3 years power off)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accuracy</td>
<td>$10^{-5}$ at reference conditions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power supply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power supply</th>
<th>100 to 240 V ac/dc (24 V ac/dc on special request)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>= 100 VA max.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Packaging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>18 kg max. (38 lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front bezel</td>
<td>310 x 317 mm (12.2 x 12.5 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel cutout</td>
<td>278 x 278 mm (10.9 x 10.9 inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>320 mm (12.6 inches) including the rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front protection</td>
<td>IP 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock</td>
<td>Latch, optional key (DIN 43832-N)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door</td>
<td>Die cast aluminum: Dark gray or black (optional), door opens to 180°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting</td>
<td>Panel mounting ±30° from the horizontal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiring</td>
<td>Screw terminals: Terminal blocks plug on to the boards at the back of the recorder.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Noise immunity/Isolation

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of the following European Council Directives:

- 73/23/EEC, the Low Voltage Directive and 89/336/EEC, the EMC Directive. Conformity of this product with any other “CE Mark” Directive(s) shall not be assumed.

### Safety protection

Complies with EN61010-1 and UL 3121 for process control instrumentation. Pollution Degree 2. Installation Category II
### Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Electrical insulation</strong></th>
<th><strong>Temperature</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- Input to input</td>
<td>Ambient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Input/ground</td>
<td>Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Alarm relay/ground</td>
<td>0 to 50°C (32 to 122°F) for roll paper, 0 to 40°C (32 to 104°F) for fanfold paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Input/line; Line/ground</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Current output/gound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Logic/gound</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Functional isolation for continuous operation at 280 V ac or 400 V dc (except for RTD)
- Test voltage 2.1 kV dc for 1 minute
- Test voltage 3.25 kV dc for 1 minute
- Test voltage 3.25 kV dc for 1 minute
- Test voltage 3.25 kV dc for 1 minute
- Test voltage 500 V dc for 1 minute

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Humidity</strong></th>
<th><strong>Vibrations</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roll chart</td>
<td>Frequency:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fan fold</td>
<td>10 to 60 Hz, amplitude 0.07 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 to 150 Hz, acceleration 1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Accuracy</strong></th>
<th><strong>Temperature</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reference conditions</td>
<td>Temperature = 23°C ±2°C (73°F ±35°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humidity = 65% RH ±5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line voltage = Nominal ±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Source resistance = 0 Ohm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Series mode and common mode = 0 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frequency = Nominal ±1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field calibration accuracy 0.05% of the selected range (IEC 873)**

Factory calibration = 0.1% of the selected range
Chart resolution = 0.18 mm (0.007”)
Cold junction accuracy = ±0.5°C (32.9°F)

### Rated limits and associated drifts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Parameter</strong></th>
<th><strong>Rated limits</strong></th>
<th><strong>influence on accuracy</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Temperature</td>
<td>0 to 50°C (32 to 120°F)</td>
<td>0.15% per 10°C of change (See note below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source resistance</td>
<td>T/C, mV</td>
<td>6 μV per 100 Ohms of line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source resistance</td>
<td>RTD</td>
<td>Resistance max. = 1000 Ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>10 to 90% RH at 25°C (77°F)</td>
<td>0.1% max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term stability</td>
<td>0 to 14 Hz, amplitude 1.25 mm</td>
<td>0.1% per year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibration</td>
<td>0 to 14 Hz, amplitude 1.25 mm</td>
<td>14 to 250 Hz, acceleration 1 g.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* On PT100°C ≥400°C and JIS ≥400°C and other ranges

NOTE: 0.5% per 10°C (50°F) on Cu 10 ohms. 0.3% per 10°C (50°F) on Pt 100°C ≤200°C (392°F)
### AVAILABLE RANGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mV:</td>
<td>0/10 mV</td>
<td>mV:</td>
<td>0/10 mV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10/10 mV</td>
<td>-10, 0, 10 mV</td>
<td>-1/1 V</td>
<td>-1, 0, 1 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/20 mV</td>
<td>0, 20 mV</td>
<td>0/2 V</td>
<td>0, 2 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20/20 mV</td>
<td>-20, 0, 20 mV</td>
<td>-2/2 V</td>
<td>-2, 0, 2 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/50 mV</td>
<td>0, 50 mV</td>
<td>0/5 V</td>
<td>0, 5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/50 mV</td>
<td>-50, 0, 50 mV</td>
<td>-5/5 V</td>
<td>-5, 0, 5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/50 mV</td>
<td>10, 50 mV</td>
<td>1/5 V</td>
<td>1, 5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/100 mV</td>
<td>0, 100 mV</td>
<td>0/10 V</td>
<td>0, 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-100, 0, 100 mV</td>
<td>-100, 0, 100 mV</td>
<td>-10/10 V</td>
<td>-10, 0, 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/500 mV</td>
<td>0, 500 mV</td>
<td>-500, 0, 500 mV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-500/500 mV</td>
<td>-500, 0, 500 mV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mA:</td>
<td></td>
<td>mA:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/20 mA</td>
<td>0/20 mA*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/20 mA</td>
<td>4, 20 mA*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volt:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volt:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/1 V</td>
<td>0, 1 V</td>
<td>-1/1 V</td>
<td>-1, 0, 1 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/2 V</td>
<td>0, 2 V</td>
<td>-2/2 V</td>
<td>-2, 0, 2 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/5 V</td>
<td>0, 5 V</td>
<td>-5/5 V</td>
<td>-5, 0, 5 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/5 V</td>
<td>1, 5 V</td>
<td>0/10 V</td>
<td>0, 10 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/10 V</td>
<td>0, 10 V</td>
<td>-10/10 V</td>
<td>-10, 0, 10 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The mA inputs have to be connected on a 250 Ω input resistor across the input terminals.
## AVAILABLE RANGES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>REFERENCE ACCURACY RANGE</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/100 C</td>
<td>0, 100 °C</td>
<td>0, 100 °C</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/212 F</td>
<td>32, 212 °F</td>
<td>32, 212 °F</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/200 C</td>
<td>0, 200 °C</td>
<td>0, 200 °C</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/392 F</td>
<td>32, 392 °F</td>
<td>32, 392 °F</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/800 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 800 °C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 800 °C</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/1472 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1472 °F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1472 °F</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>Pt 100 Ω et 0 °C:</td>
<td>IEC 751 – 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Edison #2045A – 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-80/320 C</td>
<td>-80, 0, 320 °C</td>
<td>-80, 0, 320 °C</td>
<td>Edison #2045A – 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-112/608 F</td>
<td>-112, 0, 608 °F</td>
<td>-112, 0, 608 °F</td>
<td>Edison #2045A – 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-80/150 C</td>
<td>-80, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>-80, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-112/302 F</td>
<td>-112, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>-112, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>Ni 50 ohms:</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cu 10 ohms:</td>
<td>Cu 10 ohms:</td>
<td>Cu 10 ohms:</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20/250 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 250 °C***</td>
<td>-20, 0, 250 °C***</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4/482 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 482 °F***</td>
<td>-4, 0, 482 °F***</td>
<td>General Electric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/200Ω</td>
<td>0, 200Ω</td>
<td>0, 200Ω</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/2000 Ω</td>
<td>0, 2000 Ω</td>
<td>0, 2000 Ω</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/100 C</td>
<td>0, 100 °C</td>
<td>0, 100 °C</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/212 F</td>
<td>32, 212 °F</td>
<td>32, 212 °F</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/200 C</td>
<td>0, 200 °C</td>
<td>0, 200 °C</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/392 F</td>
<td>32, 392 °F</td>
<td>32, 392 °F</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/500 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 500 °C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 500 °C</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/932 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 932 °F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 932 °F</td>
<td>JIS C 1604 – 1981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Accuracy: 0.25 % *** Accuracy: 0.5 %
## 9. PRODUCT SPECIFICATION SHEET

### AVAILABLE RANGES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THERMOCOUPLES</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>REFERENCE ACCURACY RANGE</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J:</td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/870 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 870 °C</td>
<td>-170, 0, 870 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/1598 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1598 °F</td>
<td>-274, 0, 1598 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L:</td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/870 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 870 °C</td>
<td>-170, 0, 870 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/1598 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 1598 °F</td>
<td>-274, 0, 1598 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K:</td>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/800 C</td>
<td>0, 800 °C</td>
<td>0, 800 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/1472 F</td>
<td>32, 1472 °F</td>
<td>32, 1472 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/1200 C</td>
<td>0, 1200 °C</td>
<td>0, 1200 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/2192 F</td>
<td>32, 2192 °F</td>
<td>32, 2192 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/1370 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 1370 °C</td>
<td>-170, 0, 1370 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/2498 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 2498 °F</td>
<td>-274, 0, 2498 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:</td>
<td>-20/1760 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 1760 °C</td>
<td>100, 1760 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4/3200 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 3200 °F</td>
<td>212, 3200 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S:</td>
<td>0/1600 C</td>
<td>0, 1600 °C</td>
<td>100, 1600 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/2912 F</td>
<td>32, 2912 °F</td>
<td>212, 2912 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20/1760 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 1760 °C</td>
<td>100, 1760 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4/3200 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 3200 °F</td>
<td>212, 3200 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N:</td>
<td>0/400 C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>0, 400 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/752 F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>32, 752 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/800 C</td>
<td>0, 800 °C</td>
<td>0, 800 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/1472 F</td>
<td>32, 1472 °F</td>
<td>32, 1472 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0/1200 C</td>
<td>0, 1200 °C</td>
<td>0, 1200 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32/2192 F</td>
<td>32, 2192 °F</td>
<td>32, 2192 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-200/1300 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 1300 °C</td>
<td>-170, 1300 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-328/2372 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 2372 °F</td>
<td>-274, 2372 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AVAILABLE RANGES (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THERMOCOUPLES</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>REFERENCE ACCURACY RANGE</th>
<th>STANDARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/150 C</td>
<td>0, 150 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/302 F</td>
<td>32, 302 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50/150 C</td>
<td>50, 150 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122/302 F</td>
<td>122, 302 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-200/400 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 400 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-328/752 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 752 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-50/150 C</td>
<td>-50, 0, 150 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-58/302 F</td>
<td>-58, 0, 302 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/150 C</td>
<td>0, 150 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/302 F</td>
<td>32, 302 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50/150 C</td>
<td>50, 150 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122/302 F</td>
<td>122, 302 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-200/400 C</td>
<td>-200, 0, 400 °C</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-328/752 F</td>
<td>-328, 0, 752 °F</td>
<td>DIN43710 (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NiMo:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0/1400 C</td>
<td>0, 1400 °C</td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/2552 F</td>
<td>32, 2552 °F</td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moco:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0, 1400 C</td>
<td>0, 1400 °C</td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32/2552 F</td>
<td>32, 2552 °F</td>
<td>General Electric (IPTS68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W-W26:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-20/2320 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 2320 °C</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-4/4208 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 4208 °F</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W5-W26:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-20/2320 C</td>
<td>-20, 0, 2320 °C</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-4/4208 F</td>
<td>-4, 0, 4208 °F</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR20-40:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR20 1800 C</td>
<td>0, 1800 °C</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PR20 3272 F</td>
<td>32, 3272 °F</td>
<td>IPTS68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40/1820 C</td>
<td>400, 1820 °C</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>104/3308 F</td>
<td>752, 3308 °F</td>
<td>IEC 584-1 (ITS90)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** For non-linear temperature transmitter, the transmitter range MUST be identical to the input range of the recorder.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

10.1 MATRICES .................................................. 10-2
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### 10.1 MATRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANALOG INPUT</td>
<td>ENTREE ANALOG</td>
<td>ANALOGEINGANG</td>
<td>INGR ANALOGICO</td>
<td>ENTRADAS ANALOG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>DIAGRAMME</td>
<td>DIAGRAMM</td>
<td>CARTA</td>
<td>GRAFICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>ALARME</td>
<td>ALARM</td>
<td>ALLARME</td>
<td>ALARMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
<td>LOGIQUE</td>
<td>BINÄREINGANG</td>
<td>DIGITALE</td>
<td>DIGITAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGES</td>
<td>MESSAGES</td>
<td>TEXTMELDUNGEN</td>
<td>MESSAGGI</td>
<td>MENSAJES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td>IMPRIMANTE</td>
<td>DRUCKER</td>
<td>STAMPANT</td>
<td>IMPRESORA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART DOC</td>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>DIAGRAMMFORMAT</td>
<td>DOC CARTA</td>
<td>DOC GRAFICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>AFFICH/-CLAVIER</td>
<td>MMI</td>
<td>TASTIERA</td>
<td>MMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td>EVENEMENTS</td>
<td>MELDUNGEN</td>
<td>EVENTI</td>
<td>SUCESO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td>DIVERS</td>
<td>ANDERE PARAMETER</td>
<td>MISTO</td>
<td>VARIOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIODIC REPORT</td>
<td>RAP</td>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>RAPPORTO PERIOD</td>
<td>INFORME PERIODIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT 4/20 mA</td>
<td>COURANT 4/20 mA</td>
<td>STROM 4/20 mA</td>
<td>CORRENTE 4/20 mA</td>
<td>CORRIENT 4/20 mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### ANALOG INPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SENSOR</td>
<td>CAPTEUR</td>
<td>GEBERART</td>
<td>SENSORE</td>
<td>SENSOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>GAMME</td>
<td>BEREICH</td>
<td>CAMPO</td>
<td>RANGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXT COMP</td>
<td>T/C COMP</td>
<td>EXT KOMPENS</td>
<td>COMP EST</td>
<td>COMP EXT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTER</td>
<td>FILTRE</td>
<td>FILTER</td>
<td>FILTRO</td>
<td>FILTRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW VALUE</td>
<td>VAL. BASSE</td>
<td>UNTER WERT</td>
<td>VALORE BASS</td>
<td>VALOR INFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH VALUE</td>
<td>VAL. HAUTE</td>
<td>OBERER WERT</td>
<td>VALORE ALTO</td>
<td>VALOR SUPR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD MATH</td>
<td>OPTION MATH</td>
<td>STD MATH</td>
<td>OPZIONE MAT</td>
<td>OPC MATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>-VOIE n°</td>
<td>KANAL DIFF</td>
<td>CANALE DIF</td>
<td>CA # DIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURNOUT</td>
<td>RUPTURE CAP</td>
<td>BRUCHSICHER</td>
<td>SICUREZ</td>
<td>ROTURA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOW ADJUST</td>
<td>AJUST BAS</td>
<td>UNTERE JUST</td>
<td>REG BASSO</td>
<td>AJUST BAJO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH ADJUST</td>
<td>AJUST HAUT</td>
<td>OBERE JUST</td>
<td>REG ALTO</td>
<td>AJUST ALTO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>SPUR</td>
<td>TRACCIA</td>
<td>TRAZO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>ZIEL</td>
<td>DESTINAZIONE</td>
<td>DESTINO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>DRUCKFORMAT</td>
<td>FORMATO</td>
<td>FORMATO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN RANGE 1</td>
<td>GAMME 1 MIN</td>
<td>MIN BER 1</td>
<td>CAMPO MIN 1</td>
<td>MIN RANGO 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RANGE 1</td>
<td>GAMME 1 MAX</td>
<td>MAX BER 1</td>
<td>CAMPO MAX 1</td>
<td>MAX RANGO 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG 1 COLOR</td>
<td>COULEUR G1</td>
<td>FARBE BER 1</td>
<td>COLOR CAMP1</td>
<td>COL RANGO 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN RANGE 2</td>
<td>GAMME 2 MIN</td>
<td>MIN BER 2</td>
<td>CAMPO MIN 2</td>
<td>MIN RANGO 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX RANGE 2</td>
<td>GAMME 2 MAX</td>
<td>MAX BER 2</td>
<td>CAMPO MAX 2</td>
<td>MAX RANGO 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG 2 COLOR</td>
<td>COULEUR G2</td>
<td>FARBE BER 2</td>
<td>COLOR CAMP2</td>
<td>COL RANGO 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG UNIT</td>
<td>UNITE VOIE</td>
<td>TECHN EINH</td>
<td>UNITA ING</td>
<td>UNID ING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAG NAME</td>
<td>NOM VOIE</td>
<td>KA BEZEICHN</td>
<td>TARGHETTA</td>
<td>NOMBRE IDNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE USED</td>
<td>GAMME UTILE</td>
<td>VERW BEREICH</td>
<td>CAMPO USATO</td>
<td>RANGO USADO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0% ZONE</td>
<td>0% ZONE</td>
<td>0% ZONE</td>
<td>0% ZONA</td>
<td>0% ZONA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% ZONE</td>
<td>100% ZONE</td>
<td>100% ZONE</td>
<td>100% ZONA</td>
<td>100% ZONA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB DIV</td>
<td>SOUS-DIV</td>
<td>SKALENTEILG</td>
<td>N DIVISIONE</td>
<td>BAJA DIVIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP DEF</td>
<td>DEF GROUP</td>
<td>DEF GRUPPE</td>
<td>DEF GRUPPO</td>
<td>DEF GRUPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
<td>FR</td>
<td>GE</td>
<td>IT</td>
<td>SP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP VALUE</td>
<td>CONSIGNE</td>
<td>GRENZWERT</td>
<td>VALORE SP</td>
<td>VALOR PC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLY ON</td>
<td>OPERE SUR</td>
<td>KANAL-NR</td>
<td>CANALE</td>
<td>CANAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALARM TYPE</td>
<td>TYPE ALARME</td>
<td>ALARMTYP</td>
<td>TIPO ALLARM</td>
<td>TIPO ALARMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYSTERESIS</td>
<td>HYSTERESIS</td>
<td>HYSTERESE</td>
<td>ISTERESIS</td>
<td>HISTERESIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>AUFTRITT</td>
<td>STATO</td>
<td>OCURRCIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>-VOIE n°</td>
<td>KANAL DIFF</td>
<td>CANALE DIF</td>
<td>CA # DIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>FUNKTION</td>
<td>AZIONE</td>
<td>ACCION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td>RELAIS N°</td>
<td>RELAIS-NR</td>
<td>NUMERO RELE</td>
<td>RELE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>ACQUITTER</td>
<td>QUITTIERUNG</td>
<td>PAGARE</td>
<td>RECONOCIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG NUMBER</td>
<td>MESSAGE N°</td>
<td>TEXT NUMMER</td>
<td>NUMERO MSG</td>
<td>MENSAJE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG COLOR</td>
<td>COULEUR MSG</td>
<td>FARBE TEXT</td>
<td>COLORE MSG</td>
<td>COLOR MSJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>TYPE MSG</td>
<td>TEXT AUSDR</td>
<td>TIPO MESSAG</td>
<td>TIPO MSJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED IN AL</td>
<td>ROUGE EN AL</td>
<td>ROTDRUCK</td>
<td>ROSSO IN AL</td>
<td>ROJO EN AL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### DIGITAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>TYP</td>
<td>TIPO</td>
<td>TIPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFF WITH</td>
<td>-VOIE N°</td>
<td>KANAL DIFF</td>
<td>CANALE DIFF</td>
<td>CA # DIF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>FUNKTION</td>
<td>AZIONE</td>
<td>ACCION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td>RELAIS N°</td>
<td>RELAIS-NR</td>
<td>NUMERO RELE</td>
<td>RELE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACKNOWLEDGE</td>
<td>ACQUITTER</td>
<td>QUITTIERUNG</td>
<td>PAGARE</td>
<td>RECONOCIDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG NUM</td>
<td>MESSAGE N°</td>
<td>TEXTNUMMER</td>
<td>NUMERO MSG</td>
<td>MENSAJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG COLOR</td>
<td>COULEUR MSG</td>
<td>FARBE TEXT</td>
<td>COLORE MSG</td>
<td>COLOR MSJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG TYPE TYPE</td>
<td>MSG TEXT</td>
<td>TEXT AUSDR</td>
<td>TIPO MESSAG</td>
<td>TIPO MSJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>SPUR</td>
<td>TRACCIA</td>
<td>TRAZO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF POSITN</td>
<td>POSITN OFF</td>
<td>AUFZ AUS %</td>
<td>POSIZIO OFF</td>
<td>POSICION OF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON POSITN</td>
<td>POSITN ON</td>
<td>AUFZ EIN %</td>
<td>POSIZION ON</td>
<td>POSICION ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE COLOR</td>
<td>COULEUR TRA</td>
<td>FARBESPUR</td>
<td>COLOR TRACC</td>
<td>COLOR TRAZO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED IN AL</td>
<td>ROUGE EN AL</td>
<td>ROTDRUCK</td>
<td>ROSSO IN AL</td>
<td>ROJO EN AL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MESSAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
<td>TEXTMELDUNG</td>
<td>MESSAGIO</td>
<td>MENSAJE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### PRINTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPEED UNIT</td>
<td>UNITE</td>
<td>GESCHW EINH</td>
<td>VELOC USATA</td>
<td>UNID VEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED 1</td>
<td>VITESSE 1</td>
<td>GESCHWIND 1</td>
<td>VELOCITA 1</td>
<td>VELOCD 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED 2</td>
<td>VITESSE 2</td>
<td>GESCHWIND 2</td>
<td>VELOCITA 2</td>
<td>VELOCD 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL 1</td>
<td>INTERVALL 1</td>
<td>INTERVALL 1</td>
<td>INTERVAL 1</td>
<td>INTERVAL 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL 2</td>
<td>INTERVALL 2</td>
<td>INTERVALL 2</td>
<td>INTERVAL 2</td>
<td>INTERVAL 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP/INT USED</td>
<td>VIT/INT UTL</td>
<td>GEWÄHLT</td>
<td>VEL/INT USI</td>
<td>VEL/INT USD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD MODE</td>
<td>TYPE ENREGI</td>
<td>BETRIEBSART</td>
<td>TIPO REG</td>
<td>MODO REGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT MODE</td>
<td>TYPE IMPRES</td>
<td>AUSDRUCK</td>
<td>TIPO STAMPA</td>
<td>MODO IMPRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHART LG</td>
<td>LONG.PAPIER</td>
<td>PAPIERLÄNGE</td>
<td>CARTA</td>
<td>LGD GRAF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### CHART DOC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRT INTRVAL</td>
<td>INTV IMPRES</td>
<td>DRU INTERVA</td>
<td>INTV STP</td>
<td>INTV IMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 01</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01</td>
<td>INFORMATION 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 02</td>
<td>INFORMATION 02</td>
<td>INFORMATION 02</td>
<td>INFORMATION 02</td>
<td>INFORMATION 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 03</td>
<td>INFORMATION 03</td>
<td>INFORMATION 03</td>
<td>INFORMATION 03</td>
<td>INFORMATION 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 04</td>
<td>INFORMATION 04</td>
<td>INFORMATION 04</td>
<td>INFORMATION 04</td>
<td>INFORMATION 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 05</td>
<td>INFORMATION 05</td>
<td>INFORMATION 05</td>
<td>INFORMATION 05</td>
<td>INFORMATION 05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 06</td>
<td>INFORMATION 06</td>
<td>INFORMATION 06</td>
<td>INFORMATION 06</td>
<td>INFORMATION 06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 07</td>
<td>INFORMATION 07</td>
<td>INFORMATION 07</td>
<td>INFORMATION 07</td>
<td>INFORMATION 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 08</td>
<td>INFORMATION 08</td>
<td>INFORMATION 08</td>
<td>INFORMATION 08</td>
<td>INFORMATION 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 09</td>
<td>INFORMATION 09</td>
<td>INFORMATION 09</td>
<td>INFORMATION 09</td>
<td>INFORMATION 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION 10</td>
<td>INFORMATION 10</td>
<td>INFORMATION 10</td>
<td>INFORMATION 10</td>
<td>INFORMATION 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE REF</td>
<td>REF TRACE</td>
<td>SPURKENNZG</td>
<td>REF TRACCIA</td>
<td>REF TRAZO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCT MSG</td>
<td>MSG FONCT</td>
<td>STAND TEXT</td>
<td>MSG FUNZ</td>
<td>FUNZ MSJE FUNC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

### MMI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOLD KEY</td>
<td>TOUCHE HOLD</td>
<td>HOLD TASTE</td>
<td>TAST HOLD</td>
<td>TECLA HOLD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY KEY</td>
<td>TCH DISPLAY</td>
<td>DISPLAY TASTE</td>
<td>TAST DISPLA</td>
<td>TECLA DISPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT KEY</td>
<td>TOUCH PRINT</td>
<td>DRUCK TASTE</td>
<td>TAST PRINT</td>
<td>TECLA PRINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET KEY</td>
<td>TOUCH RESET</td>
<td>RÜCKS TASTE</td>
<td>TAST RESET</td>
<td>TECLA RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACK KEY</td>
<td>TOUCHE ACK</td>
<td>QUITTIER TA</td>
<td>TAST ACK</td>
<td>TECLA ACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY HI</td>
<td>AFFICH HAUT</td>
<td>OBE ANZEIGE</td>
<td>INDIC SUP</td>
<td>VISUALZ SUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LO</td>
<td>AFFICH BAS</td>
<td>UNT ANZEIGE</td>
<td>INDIC INF</td>
<td>INF VISUALZ INF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRIGHT</td>
<td>LUMIERE</td>
<td>HELLIGKEIT</td>
<td>LUMINOS</td>
<td>BRILLO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1 KEY</td>
<td>TOUCHE F1</td>
<td>F1 TASTE</td>
<td>TAST F1</td>
<td>TECLA F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 KEY</td>
<td>TOUCHE F2</td>
<td>F2 TASTE</td>
<td>TAST F2</td>
<td>TECLA F2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVENT TYPE</td>
<td>TYPE EVENMT</td>
<td>MELDUNG TYP</td>
<td>TIPO EVENTO</td>
<td>TIPO SUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELAY NUM</td>
<td>RELAIS N°</td>
<td>RELAIS-NR</td>
<td>NUMERO RELE</td>
<td>RELE #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>AFFICHAGE</td>
<td>ANZEIGE</td>
<td>INDICATORE</td>
<td>VISUALZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 10. PROMPTS TRANSLATIONS

## MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>HEURE</td>
<td>ZEIT</td>
<td>ORA</td>
<td>HORA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATUM</td>
<td>DATA</td>
<td>FECHA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
<td>LANGUE</td>
<td>SPRACHE</td>
<td>LINGUA</td>
<td>IDIOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>INTERFACCIA</td>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIF #</td>
<td>No PAPIER</td>
<td>DIAGRAMM NR</td>
<td>N IDENT</td>
<td>IDENTIF #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY</td>
<td>FREQUENCE</td>
<td>FREQUENZ</td>
<td>FREQUENZA</td>
<td>FRECUCENCIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD 1</td>
<td>CODE No 1</td>
<td>PASSWORT 1</td>
<td>CODICE 1</td>
<td>CLAVE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD 2</td>
<td>CODE No 2</td>
<td>PASSWORT 2</td>
<td>CODICE 2</td>
<td>CLAVE 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTIONS</td>
<td>OPTIONS</td>
<td>OPTIONEN</td>
<td>OPZIONI</td>
<td>OPCIONES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PERIODIC REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRO AT</td>
<td>SYNCHRO A</td>
<td>SYCHRO BEI</td>
<td>SINCRONISMO</td>
<td>SINCRO A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERIOD</td>
<td>PERIODE</td>
<td>PERIODE</td>
<td>PERIODO</td>
<td>PERIODO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION</td>
<td>SELECTION</td>
<td>ANWAHL</td>
<td>SELEZIONE</td>
<td>SELECCION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1, ... 20</td>
<td>1, ... 20</td>
<td>1, ... 20</td>
<td>1, ... 20</td>
<td>1, ... 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>DESTINATION</td>
<td>ZIEL</td>
<td>DESTINAZIO</td>
<td>DESTINO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CURRENT 4/20mA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EN</th>
<th>FR</th>
<th>GE</th>
<th>IT</th>
<th>SP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPLY ON</td>
<td>OPERE SUR</td>
<td>KANAL NR</td>
<td>CANALE</td>
<td>CANAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4mA VALUE</td>
<td>VAL. 4mA</td>
<td>4mA WERT</td>
<td>VALORE 4mA</td>
<td>VALOR 4mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20mA VALUE</td>
<td>VAL. 20mA</td>
<td>20mA WERT</td>
<td>VALORE 20mA VA</td>
<td>VALOR 20mA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page
11.1 CONSTRUCTION ................................................................. 11-2
11.2 ANALOG INPUT ............................................................... 11-3
11.3 CHART ................................................................. 11-4
11.4 ALARM ................................................................. 11-6
11.5 DIGITAL ................................................................. 11-8
11.6 MESSAGES .............................................................. 11-10
11.7 PRINTER ................................................................. 11-12
11.8 CHART DOC .............................................................. 11-13
11.9 MMI ................................................................. 11-14
11.10 EVENTS ................................................................. 11-15
11.11 MISCELLANEOUS .................................................. 11-15
11.12 PERIODIC REPORT .................................................. 11-16
11.13 CURRENT 4/20 mA .................................................. 11-16
### 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

Model number  

(refer to Model Selection Guide in Section 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Number</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>III</th>
<th>IV</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage Selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 to 240 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frequency

| 50 Hz | 60 Hz |

#### 11.1 CONSTRUCTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of input Channels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relay Output Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NB of Digital Inputs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Case</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door with Latch</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>with key</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prompt language Manual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Window Glass</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>plastic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit of 4 Resistors 46181080-503</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

## 11.2 ANALOG INPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INPUT #</th>
<th>SENSOR</th>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>EXT COMP</th>
<th>FILTER</th>
<th>LOW VALUE</th>
<th>HIGH VALUE</th>
<th>STD MATH</th>
<th>DIFF WITH</th>
<th>BURNOUT</th>
<th>LOW ADJUST</th>
<th>HIGH ADJUST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECTIONS

- TIC int Comp
- TIC Ext Comp
- RTD
- Transmitter
- Linear
- Special
- No entry
- Select the available range (Refer to this manual)
- External temperature of the compensation box: 0 to 80°C or channel # used to measure the temperature of the compensation box
- Value of the digital filter to damp the analog signal
- 0 to 99 seconds
- Low display value according to the low input range selected
- High display value according to the high input range selected
- Maths apply on analog input
- NO Opt MATH
- SQUARE ROOT
- CHANNEL DIFF
- Second CH # used to make the difference
- No burnout
- B OUT LOW
- B OUT HIGH
- FIX LOW
- FIX HIGH
- FIX NONE
- Zero scale adjustment
- -99 to 99
- High scale adjustment
- -99 to 99

### Factory Configuration

- TIC Int Comp
- J
- -50 / 150°C
- 0.0
- 5.0
- -50.00
- 150.00
- No Opt MATH
- Analog # i
- No Burnout
- 0.0
- 0.0
### 11.3 CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANNEL #</th>
<th>TRACE</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>FORMAT</th>
<th>MIN RANGE</th>
<th>MAX RANGE</th>
<th>RG 1 COLOR</th>
<th>MIN RANGE</th>
<th>MAX RANGE</th>
<th>RG 2 COLOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Selections

- No trace
- Analog
- Comm
- Math

#### Factory Configuration

- Analog: On paper
- Automatic: -50.00, +150.00
- Black: -50.00, +150.00
# 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANNEL #</th>
<th>ENG UNIT</th>
<th>TAG NAME</th>
<th>RANGE USED</th>
<th>0% ZONE</th>
<th>100% ZONE</th>
<th>SUB DIV</th>
<th>GROUP DEF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Customer choice</strong></td>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td><strong>N</strong></td>
<td><strong>O</strong></td>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Display and chart channel</td>
<td>Display and chart channel name</td>
<td>Chart scale used in normal operation</td>
<td>Left zone position</td>
<td>Right zone position</td>
<td>Number of chart scale subdivisions 1-9 or none</td>
<td>Separate group A or B or A + B of channels to be printed as a group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factory Configuration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 %</td>
<td>100 %</td>
<td>No division</td>
<td>No group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11-5
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

### 11.4 ALARM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALARM #</th>
<th>SP VALUE</th>
<th>APPLY ON</th>
<th>ALARM TYPE</th>
<th>HYS-TERESIS</th>
<th>OCCURRENCE</th>
<th>DIFF WITH</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>RELAY NUM</th>
<th>ACK-NOW-LEDGE</th>
<th>MSG NUMBER</th>
<th>MSG COLOR</th>
<th>MSG TYPE</th>
<th>RED IN AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choices</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECTIONS

- **Alarm set point in eng. unit value**
- **Analog Comm. and Maths input # on which the alarm is applied**
- **Alarm high - Alarm low - Chg rate H - Chg rate L - Chg rate H, L - Differential**
- **Alarm hysteresis in Eng. Unit**
- **Number of alarm SP detection to activate the alarm 0 up to 9**
- **Analog Comm. and Maths input # of the second signal for the alarm differential**
- **No action - Chg sp/int - Chg range - Print on al - Prt inhibit - Tab sqtrace - Tab sqblank - Prt math log - Chg group B - Chg group AB**
- **Activate the relay**
- **Latch the alarm**
- **Print the message # 1 up to 48**
- **Color of the alarm message**
- **Black - Blue - Purple - Green - Brown - Red**
- **None - Std message - Message on - Message off - Msg on/off**
- **Switch the trace color in Red YES NO**

### Factory Configuration

- **0.00**
- **Analog #01**
- **None**
- **0.000**
- **0**
- **Analog #01**
- **No action**
- **No relay**
- **Disable Message #01**
- **Red**
- **None**
- **No**
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALARM #</th>
<th>SP VALUE</th>
<th>APPLY ON</th>
<th>ALARM TYPE</th>
<th>HYS-TERESIS</th>
<th>OCCURRENCE</th>
<th>DIFF WITH</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>RELAY NUM</th>
<th>ACKNOWLEDGE</th>
<th>MSG NUMBER</th>
<th>MSG COLOR</th>
<th>MSG TYPE</th>
<th>RED IN AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECTIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factory Configuration</th>
<th>0.00</th>
<th>Analog # 01</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>Analog # 01</th>
<th>No action</th>
<th>No relay</th>
<th>Disable</th>
<th>Message # 01</th>
<th>Red</th>
<th>None</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- **Alarm set point in eng. unit value**
- **Alarm Comm and Maths input on which the alarm is applied**
  - Nons
  - Alarm high
  - Alarm low
  - Chg rate H
  - Chg rate L
  - Chg rate H, L
  - Differential
- **Alarm hysterisis in Eng. unit**
- **Number of alarm SP detection to activate the alarm**
  - 0 up to 9
- **Alarm Comm and Maths input # of the second signal for the alarm differential**
- **No action**
  - Chg sp limit
  - Chg range
  - Pnt on
  - Pnt off
  - Tab inhibit
  - Tab on
  - Tab blank
  - Pnt math log
  - Chg group B
  - Chg group AB
- **Activate the relay**
  - No or 1
- **Latching the alarm relay**
  - No to 36
- **Print the message**
  - 1 up to 48
- **Color of the alarm message**
  - Black
  - Blue
  - Purple
  - Green
  - Brown
  - Red
- **Switch the trace color in Red**
  - YES
  - NO
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

### 11.5 DIGITAL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITAL #</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DIFF WITH</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>RELAY NUM</th>
<th>ACKNOWLEDGE</th>
<th>MSG NUM</th>
<th>MSG COLOR</th>
<th>MSG TYPE</th>
<th>TRACE</th>
<th>OFF POSITN</th>
<th>ON POSITN</th>
<th>TRACE COLOR</th>
<th>RED IN AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SELECTIONS**

- None
- Dig closed
- Dig opened
- Dig input differential
- Second Dig input differential
- No action
- Chg spdtint
- Chg range
- Print al
- Print inhibit
- Tab squarerace
- Tab equalblank
- Pirt math log
- Chg group B
- Chg group AB

**Factory Configuration**

- None
- Digital #01
- No action
- No relay
- Disable
- Message #01
- Red
- None
- Disable
- 90 %
- 100 %
- Black
- No

**Color of the message**
- Black
- Blue
- Purple
- Green
- Brown
- Red

**Enable/Disable event**
- Define the left trace position
- 1 step = 1%
- Define the right trace position
- 1 step = 1%

**Switch the trace color in Red**
- Black
- Blue
- Purple
- Green
- Brown
- Red
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIGITAL #</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>DIFF WITH</th>
<th>ACTION</th>
<th>RELAY NUM</th>
<th>ACKNOWLEDGE</th>
<th>MSG NUM</th>
<th>MSG COLOR</th>
<th>MSG TYPE</th>
<th>TRACE</th>
<th>OFF POSITN</th>
<th>ON POSITN</th>
<th>TRACE COLOR</th>
<th>RED IN AL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SELECTIONS

- None
- Dig closed
- Dig opened
- Differential

- No action
- Chg spdlmt
- Chg range
- Print on al
- Print inhibit
- Tab sqtrace
- Tab sqblank
- Frt math log
- Chg group B
- Chg group AB

- Activate relay #
- Latching alarm relay
- Print message #
- Color of the message

- None
- Std message
- Message on
- Message off
- MSG on/off

- Enable/Disable event trace
- Define the left trace position
- Define the right trace position

- Black
- Blue
- Purple
- Green
- Brown
- Red

### Factory Configuration

- None
- Digital #01
- No action
- No relay
- Disable
- Message #01
- Red
- None
- Disable
- 90 %
- 100 %
- Black
- No

---

11-9
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

### 11.6 MESSAGES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MSG #</th>
<th>MESSAGE CHARACTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Factory Configuration: No Message Configured
### 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MSG #</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>31</th>
<th>32</th>
<th>33</th>
<th>34</th>
<th>35</th>
<th>36</th>
<th>37</th>
<th>38</th>
<th>39</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>41</th>
<th>42</th>
<th>43</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>45</th>
<th>46</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>49</th>
<th>50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Factory Configuration: No Message Configured*
## 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

### 11.7 PRINTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer choice</th>
<th>SPEED UNIT</th>
<th>SPEED 1</th>
<th>INTERVAL 1</th>
<th>INTERVAL 2</th>
<th>SP/INT USED</th>
<th>RECORD MODE</th>
<th>PRINT MODE</th>
<th>CHART LG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Chart speed unit</td>
<td>Value of the chart speed 1</td>
<td>Value of the chart speed 2</td>
<td>Tabular Prints interval 1</td>
<td>Tabular Prints interval 2</td>
<td>Speed/int in normal operation</td>
<td>- Inhibit - Print</td>
<td>- Trend - Tabular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mm/h</td>
<td>1 to 5000 mm/h</td>
<td>1 to 5000 mm/h</td>
<td>1 to 1440 mn</td>
<td>1 to 1440 mn</td>
<td>Speed 1</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>Trend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inch/h</td>
<td>0.04 to 196.86 inch/h</td>
<td>0.04 to 196.86 inch/h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factory Conf.</strong></td>
<td>mm/h (EU)</td>
<td>60 mm/h</td>
<td>120 mm/h</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>inch/h (US)</td>
<td>2 inch/h</td>
<td>5 inch/h</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Speed 1 = Print
- Chart length to actuate the event alarm = 0 to 35000 mm
### 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

**11.8 CHART DOC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer choice</th>
<th>PRT INTRVAL</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 1</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 2</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 3</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 4</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 5</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Time between 2 consecutive printed information # 1 to 10</td>
<td>- No information</td>
<td>- Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
<td>- No information</td>
<td>- Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
<td>- No information</td>
<td>- Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factory Conf.</strong></td>
<td>60 mn</td>
<td>Next Range</td>
<td>Snap shot trace</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer choice</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 7</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 8</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 9</th>
<th>INFORMATION # 10</th>
<th>TRACE REF</th>
<th>FUNCT MSG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SELECTIONS</strong></td>
<td>- No information - Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
<td>- No information</td>
<td>- Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
<td>- No information</td>
<td>- Message # - Range # - Next range - Blank - Snap shot trace - Snap shot analog - Snap shot math - Snap shot logic</td>
<td>- Number &amp; tag</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Factory Conf.</strong></td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>No information</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Enable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

11-13
### 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

#### 11.9 MMI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selections</th>
<th>Hold the display</th>
<th>Modify the display indication</th>
<th>Make printing action</th>
<th>To reset maths functions or alarm occurrences</th>
<th>To acknowledge the alarm</th>
<th>Enable</th>
<th>Disable</th>
<th>Enable</th>
<th>Disable</th>
<th>Enable</th>
<th>Disable</th>
<th>Analog inputs</th>
<th>Analog inputs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>Hold the display</td>
<td>Modify the display indication</td>
<td>Make printing action</td>
<td>To reset maths functions or alarm occurrences</td>
<td>To acknowledge the alarm</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Disable</td>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Conf.</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Selections</th>
<th>BRIGHT KEY</th>
<th>F1 KEY</th>
<th>F2 KEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>To configure the action of the key F1</td>
<td>To configure the action of the key F2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selections</td>
<td>- OFF (0%)</td>
<td>- INHIBIT</td>
<td>- INHIBIT-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- &gt;&gt; (20%)</td>
<td>/PRINT</td>
<td>/PRINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- MEDIUM (40%)</td>
<td>- RESET</td>
<td>- RESET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- &gt;&gt; (60%)</td>
<td>PAPER LENG</td>
<td>PAPER LENG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- &gt;&gt; (80%)</td>
<td>SPEED</td>
<td>SPEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- HIGH (100%)</td>
<td>PRINT DATE &amp; TIME</td>
<td>PRINT DATE &amp; TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT TRACE</td>
<td>PRINT</td>
<td>SNAP SHOT TRACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CHART ADVANCE</td>
<td>CHART</td>
<td>CHART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CHG GROUP B</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP B</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A+B</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A+B</td>
<td>- CHG GROUP A+B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT LOGIC</td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT LOGIC</td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT LOGIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT MATH</td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT MATH</td>
<td>- SNAP SHOT MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- START / STOP ARCH</td>
<td>- START / STOP ARCH</td>
<td>- START / STOP ARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- REMOVE PCMCIA</td>
<td>REMOVE PCMCIA</td>
<td>REMOVE PCMCIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Conf.</td>
<td>80 %</td>
<td>Inhibit/Print</td>
<td>Chart Advance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11-14
# 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

## 11.10 EVENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENT TYPE</th>
<th>RELAY NUM</th>
<th>DISPLAY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 01 – No paper</td>
<td>To actuate a relay output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 02 – End paper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 03 - Battery fail</td>
<td># 1 to 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 04 – One alarm ON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 05 - Burnout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 06 - Shedtime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EV 07 - PCMCIA Event</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Conf.</td>
<td>EV 01 to EV 07</td>
<td>No relay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 11.11 MISCELLANEOUS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>LANGUAGE</th>
<th>INTERFACE</th>
<th>IDENTIFIER</th>
<th>FREQUENCY</th>
<th>PASSWORD 1</th>
<th>PASSWORD 2</th>
<th>OPTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set the real time clock</td>
<td>Set the date</td>
<td>- English - French - German - Italian - Spanish</td>
<td>- Jack - PCMCIA</td>
<td>Set the ID # of the unit</td>
<td>50 Hz 60 Hz</td>
<td>Limited configurati on access</td>
<td>Full configurati on access</td>
<td>No package</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hour Minute</td>
<td>Day Month Year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 to 99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Conf.</td>
<td>(Real time)</td>
<td>(Real time)</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Jack</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50 Hz (EU) 60 Hz (US)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# 11. CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET

## 11.12 PERIODIC REPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYNCHRO AT</th>
<th>PERIOD</th>
<th>SELECTION</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIONS</td>
<td>[0 ... 23] hours</td>
<td>hours and cents of hours</td>
<td>TRACE # MATH # NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0 ... 59] minutes</td>
<td>[0.25 ... 720] hours</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Factory Conf. | 00h00 | 0.00 | NONE | ON PAPER |

## 11.13 CURRENT 4/20 mA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPLY ON</th>
<th>4mA VALUE</th>
<th>20mA VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Customer choice</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTIONS</td>
<td>Defines the channel from which the current output will be calculated.</td>
<td>Determines the value associated with 4 mA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ANALOG # MATH # COMM #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factory Conf.</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>-50.000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIKKERHEDSKRAV

For at undgå elektrisk stød med mulighed for personskade, skal alle sikkerhedsbestemmelser i denne manual følges nøje.

Beskyttende jordterminal. Terminalen er forberedt for og skal forbindes til beskyttelses-jordledning i henhold til stærkstrømsbekendtgørelsen (DK).

- Hvis udstyret ikke bruges som specificeret i manualen, kan den beskyttelse udstyret yder blive nedsat eller forsvinde.
- Erstat kun komponenter som udtrykkeligt er specificeret som udskiftelige i manualen.
- Alle ledningsforbindelser skal følge stærkstrømsbekendtgørelsen (DK) og udføres af autoriseret erfaren personel.
- Den beskyttende jordterminal skal forbindes først af alle forbindelser (og fjernes som den sidste).
- Det anbefales jvf. stærkstrømsbekendtgørelsen, at der installeres en afbryder til forsyningsspændingen nær udstyret.
- Hvis der installeres en extern sikring til skriveren, skal denne svare fuldstændig til skriverens egen sikring (type) og ligeså sikringsholder.

UDSTYRS SPECIFIKATIONER
Strømforsyning: 100 til 240 V AC/DC
Frekvens: 50/60 Hz
Effektforbrug: 100 VA max.

OMGIVELSESPRECIFIKATIONER
Placer ikke udstyret i nærheden af brandbare væsker eller dampe.

Fugtighed
- Rullepapir: 10 - 90 % RH ikke kondenserende
- Rullepapir: 15 - 80 % RH ikke kondenserende

Temperatur
- Drift: Rullepapir: 0 til 50°C (32 til 122°F)
- Foldepapir: 0 til 40°C (32 til 104°F)
- Opbevaring: -40 til 70°C (-40 til 158°F)

Vibrationer
- Frekvens: 10 til 60 Hz, amplitude 0.14 mm
- 60 til 150 Hz, acceleration 1 g

UDSTYRS INSTALLATION
Skriveren skal monteres i en tavle for at forhindre udstyret. adgang til bagterminaler.
(Maksimal tavletykkelse 40 mm)

UDSKIFTNING AF SIKRING
Sikring: For at forebygge brand, vær sikker på at sikringen opfylder kravene til strøm, spænding og karakteristik.
Sluk for spændingen før sikringen udskiftes. Brug ikke en sikring af anden type.

FOR RENGØRING
Brug kun en tør bomuldklud til rengøring af
TURVALLISUUSMÄÄRÄYKSET

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Warning" /></td>
<td>Noudata tämän ohjeen kaikkia turvaohjeita välittääksesi sähkötapaturman vaaraa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Attention" /></td>
<td>Suojamaaliitin. Kytke maadoitusjohdin tähän liittimeen.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Jos laitetta käytetään olosuhteissa, joihin sitä ei ole suunniteltu, käyttöturvallisuus voi heikentyä.
- Älä vaihda mitään komponenttia tai osaa, jota valmistaja ei ole määritellyt käyttäjän vaihdettavaksi.
- Asennus ja johdotus on tehtävä valtuutetuun sähköasentajun toimesta.
- Ensimmäiseksi on kytettävä suojamaa-liitin (ja viimeiseksi irroittettava).
- Laitteen läheisyyteen suositellaan asennettavaksi verkkokytkin.
- Syöttöjohdon sulake tulee mitoittaa syötettävien laitteiden aiheuttaman kuormituksen mukaisesti.

LAITTEEN VAATIMUKSET
Syöttöjännite: 100 ... 240 V AC/DC
Taajuus: 50/60 Hz
Tehonkulutus: 100 VA max.

KÄYTTÖOLOSUHTEET
Älä käytä laitetta paikassa jossa on syttyviä nesteitä tai kaasuja, koska laitteen käyttö aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kosteus</th>
<th>Rulla: 10 ... 90 % RH non condensing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laskostuva: 15 ... 80 % RH non condensing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lämpötila</th>
<th>Käyttö</th>
<th>Rulla: 0 ... 50 ast. C (32 ... 122 ast. F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Laskostuva: 0 ... 40 ast. C (32 ... 104 ast. F)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tärimä</th>
<th>Taajuus</th>
<th>10 ... 60 Hz, amplitude 0.14 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60 ... 150 Hz, kiihtyvyys 1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAITTEEN ASENNUS PUHDISTUSOHJEET
Piirturi on asennettava paneelisiin siten, että peräliittimille jää riittävästi tilaa. Käytä vain kuivaa puuvillakangasta laitteessa. Käytä vain kuivaa puuvillakangasta laitteessa. (Paneelin maksimi paksuus 40 mm)

KULUTUSOSIEN VAIHTAMINEN
Käytä aina oikean tyypistä sulaketta (virta, jännite, typpi). Katkaise syöttöjännite laitteesta ennen sulakkeen vaihtoa. Älä käytä ohjeista poikkeavaa sulaketta tai oikosuljese sulakepesää.
SÄKERHETSFÖRESKRIFTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>!</th>
<th>För att reducera riskerna av elektriska chocker som kan orsaka personskador, följ alla säkerhetsföreskrifter i denna dokumentation.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anslutning av skyddsjord. Avsedd för anslutning av elsystemets skyddsjordsledare.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Om utrustningen används på ett sådant sätt, att det inte innefattas av tillverkarens specifikation, kan de inbyggda säkerhetsfunktionerna äventyras.
- Ersätt aldrig någon komponent (eller del) som inte är specifikerad som ersättningsbar av tillverkaren.
- All ledningsdragning måste utföras i enlighet med lokala bestämmelser och skall utföras av behörig personal med erfarenhet av sådant arbete.
- Skyddsjordsanslutningen skall anslutas före alla andra anslutningar (och losskopplas sist).
- En strömbrytare för nätströmmen rekommenderas.
- Om en extern säkring används för att skydda skrivaren skall denna säkring motsvara skrivarens säkring.

STRÖMFÖRSÖRJNING
Spänning: 100 till 240 V AC/DC
Frekvens: 50/60 Hz
Effekt: 100 VA max.

OMGIVNINGSVILLKOR
Använd ej instrumentet i närhet av brännbara vätskor eller gaser. Användandet av instrumentet i sådan miljö är en direktsäkerhetsrisk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuktighet</th>
<th>Rullat papper</th>
<th>10 till 90 % RH ej kondenserande</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veckat papper</td>
<td>15 till 80 % RH ej kondenserande</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperatur</th>
<th>Omgivande</th>
<th>Rullat papper: 0 till 50°C (32 till 122°F)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veckat papper: 0 till 40°C (32 till 104°F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagring</td>
<td>-40 till 70°C (-40 till 158°F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vibrationsfrekvens</th>
<th>10 till 60 Hz, amplitud 0.14 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60 till 150 Hz, acceleration 1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSTALLATION
Instrumentet skall monteras i en panel eller i en låda för att undvika att personalen kommer i beröring med bakre inkopplingsplintar. (Max. paneltjocklek 40 mm).

BYTE AV SÄKRING
För att undvika gnistbildning eller eldsvåda använd endast specificerad säkring (ström, spänning, typ). Före säkringsbyte, slå av nätspänningen till instrumentet. Sätt i ny säkring. Kortslut ej säkringshållaren.
NORME DI SICUREZZA

Per ridurre i rischi di scariche elettriche che potrebbero causare alle persone, seguire tutte le precauzioni circa la sicurezza indicate in questa documentazione.

Terminale di protezione verso terra. Previsto per il collegamento del conduttore di protezione verso terra del sistema di alimentazione.

- Se lo strumento viene utilizzato in modo diverso dalla specifica del costruttore, la protezione fornita dallo strumento può essere diversa.
- Non sostituire alcun componente (o parte) non specificato esplicitamente come ricambio dal vostro fornitore.
- Tutti i cablaggi devono essere in accordo con i regolamenti locali e devono essere eseguiti da personale esperto ed autorizzato.
- Il terminale di massa deve essere collegato prima di ogni altro filo (e scollegato per ultimo).
- E' raccomandato montare un interruttore per l'alimentazione principale vicino allo strumento.
- Se viene usato un fusibile esterno per proteggere il circuito elettrico del registratore, il fusibile deve essere adatto alla portata richiesta e al tipo del porta fusibile.

ALIMENTAZIONE APPARECCHIATURA
Tensione di alimentazione: da 100 a 240 V CA/CC
Frequenza: 50/60 Hz
Consumo: 100 VA max.

CONDIZIONI AMBIENTALI
Non utilizzare lo strumento in presenza di liquido o vapori infiammabili. L'uso di qualsiasi strumento elettrico in queste condizioni ambientali costituisce un pericolo alla sicurezza.

Umidità
- Carta a rotolo: da 10 a 90 % UR non condensata
- Carta a pacchetto: da 15 a 80 % UR non condensata

Temperatura
- Ambienti: Carta a rotolo: da 0 a 50 Gradi C (da 32 a 122 Gradi F)
- Carta a pacchetto: da 0 a 40 Gradi C (da 32 a 104 Gradi F)
- Stoccaggio: Carta a rotolo: da -40 a 70 Gradi C (da -40 a 158 Gradi F)
- da -40 a 158 Gradi F)

Vibrazioni
- Frequenza: da 10 a 60 Hz, ampiezza 0.14 mm
- da 60 a 150 Hz, accelerazione 1 g

INSTALLAZIONE STRUMENTO
ISTRUZIONI
Il registratore deve essere montato sul quadro cotone per la pulizia dello senza limitare l'accesso dell'operatore ai terminali posteriori. (massimo spessore del quadro 40 mm)

PER LA PULIZIA
Usare solo uno straccio pulito in strumento.

SOSTITUZIONE DEI MATERIALI DI CONSUMO
Fusibile: Per evitare incendi, assicurarsi di usare il fusibile secondo lo standard specificato (tipo, tensione, corrente). Prima di sostituire il fusibile, spegnere lo strumento e scollegare l'alimentazione. Non usare un fusibile differente o cortocircuitare il porta fusibile.
NORMAS DE SEGURIDAD

Para reducir el riesgo de choque eléctrico el cual podría causar lesiones personales, seguir todas las indicaciones de este documento.

Terminal de tierra de protección. Proporcionado para la conexión de la tierra de protección del conductor del sistema de alimentación.

- Si el equipo es utilizado de forma no especificada por el fabricante, la protección suministrada con el mismo podría resultar dañada.
- No reemplazar ningún componente (o parte) no explícitamente especificado por el suministrador.
- Todo el cableado debe realizarse de acuerdo con las normas eléctricas locales y debe ser realizado por personal experimentado.
- El terminal de tierra debe ser conectado antes que cualquier otro cable y desconectado el último.
- Se recomienda la instalación de un interruptor de la alimentación principal, cerca del equipo.
- Si se utiliza un fusible externo para proteger el circuito eléctrico del registrador, deben tenerse en cuenta tanto las características del fusible del registrador (tipo de fusible) como las del portafusible.

DATOS ELECTRICOS DEL EQUIPO
Tensión de alimentación: 100 a 240 V AC/DC
Frecuencia: 50/60 Hz
Corriente: 100 VA max.

CONDICIONES AMBIENTALES
No operar con el instrumento en presencia de líquidos o gases inflamables. La operación de cualquier equipo eléctrico en tal ambiente constituye un riesgo contra la seguridad.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Humedad</th>
<th>Rollo</th>
<th>10 a 90 % RH sin condensados</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plegado</td>
<td>15 a 80 % RH sin condensados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperatura</td>
<td>Ambiente</td>
<td>Rollo: 0 a 50°C (32 a 122°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dlegado: 0 a 40°C (32 a 104°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Almacenamiento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibraciones</td>
<td>Frecuencia</td>
<td>10 a 60 Hz, amplitud 0.14 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60 a 150 Hz, aceleración 1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSTALACION DEL EQUIPO
El registrador debe ser montado en un panel para algodón para limitar al operador el acceso a los terminales traseros (espesor máximo del panel 40 mm).

INSTRUCCIONES DE LIMPIEZA
Utilizar únicamente un paño seco de limpiar la unidad.

REPOSICION DE CONSUMIBLES
Fusible: Para prevenir una posible ignición, asegurarse de utilizar fusibles normalizados (según tipo de corriente-tensión). Antes de reemplazar el fusible, interrumpir la alimentación. No utilizar un fusible diferente o cortocircuitar el soporte del mismo.
ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ

ΓΙΑ ΝΑ ΜΕΙΩΘΕΙ Ο ΚΙΝΔΥΝΟ ΗΛΕΚΤΡΟΠΛΗΞΙΑΣ Η ΟΠΟΙΑ ΜΠΟΡΕΙ ΝΑ ΠΡΟΚΛΕΙΣΕΙ ΤΡΑΥΜΑΤΙΣΜΟ, ΑΚΟΛΟΥΘΕΙΣ ΟΛΕΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΕΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ ΠΟΥ ΠΑΡΑΤΙΘΕΝΤΑΙ ΣΕ ΑΥΤΟ ΤΟ ΦΥΛΛΑΔΙΟ.

ΠΡΟΣΤΑΣΤΕΥΤΙΚΗ ΓΕΙΩΣΗ. ΠΑΡΕΧΕΤΑΙ ΓΙΑ ΤΗΝ ΣΥΝΔΕΣΗ ΜΕ ΤΟ ΣΥΣΤΗΜΑ ΓΕΙΩΣΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΕΓΚΑΤΑΣΤΑΣΗΣ.

- ΑΝ Η ΣΥΣΚΕΥΗ ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΗΘΕΙ ΜΕ ΤΡΟΠΟ ΠΟΥ ΔΕΝ ΣΥΜΦΩΝΕΙ ΜΕ ΤΙΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΕΣ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΨΤΗ, ΠΙΘΑΝΟΝ ΝΑ ΜΕΙΩΘΕΙ Η ΠΡΟΣΤΑΣΙΑ ΠΟΡΕΧΕΙ.
- Α ΜΗΝ ΑΝΤΙΚΑΘΙΣΤΑΤΑΙ ΚΑΝΕΝΑ ΕΞΑΡΤΗΜΑ ή ΤΜΗΜΑ ΤΟΥ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ ΩΣ ΔΕΝ ΑΝΑΦΕΡΕΤΑΙ ΣΕ ΑΝΤΙΣΤΡΟΦΙΚΟ ΠΡΟΣΩΠΙΚΟ.
- Η ΓΕΙΩΣΗ ΠΡΕΠΕΙ ΝΑ ΣΥΝΔΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΙΝ ΑΠΟ ΟΠΟΙΑΔΗΠΟΤΕ ΑΛΛΗ ΚΑΛΩΔΙΩΣΗ, ΚΑΙ ΤΕΛΕΥΤΑΙΑ ΚΑΤ Α ΤΗΝ ΑΠΟΣΥΝΔΕΣΗ.
- ΕΝΑΣ ΔΙΑΚΟΠΤΗΣ ΤΗΣ ΚΥΡΙΑΣ ΠΑΡΟΧΗΣ ΣΥΝΙΣΤΑΝΤΑΙ ΚΟΝΤΑ ΣΤΟ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ.
- ΕΑΝ ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΗΘΕΙ ΕΞΑΡΤΗΜΑ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑ ΓΙΑ ΤΟ ΗΛΕΚΤΡΙΚΟ ΚΥΚΛΩΜΑ ΣΤΟ ΚΑΤΑΓΡΑΦΙΚΟ, Η ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑ ΚΑΙ Η ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΟΦΗΚΗ ΠΡΕΠΕΙ ΝΑ ΕΙΝΑΙ ΑΝΤΙΣΤΡΟΦΙΚΗ ΙΣΧΥΟΣ.

ΤΕΧΝΙΚΑ ΣΤΟΙΧΕΙΑ ΟΡΓΑΝΟΥ

ΤΡΟΦΟΔΟΣΙΑ : 100 – 240 V ac/dc
ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ : 50/60 Hz
ΙΣΧΨΣ : 100 VA
ΜΕΓΙΣΤΗ ΣΥΝΘΗΚΕΣ ΠΕΡΙΒΑΛΛΟΝΤΟΣ

- ΝΑ ΜΗΝ ΧΡΗΣΙΜΟΠΟΙΕΙΤΑΙ ΤΟ ΟΡΓΑΝΟ ΣΕ ΧΩΡΟΥΣ ΜΕ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΙΑ ΕΥΦΛΕΚΤΩΝ ΥΓΡΩΝ ή ΑΤΜΩΝ. ΧΡΗΣΗ ΟΠΟΙΟΔΗΠΟΤΕ ΗΛΕΚΤΡΙΚΟΥ ΟΡΓΑΝΟΥ ΣΕ ΤΕΤΟΙΟ ΠΕΡΙΒΑΛΛΟΝ ΑΠΟΤΕΛΕΙ ΚΙΝΔΥΝΟ ΑΤΥΧΗΜΑΤΟΣ.

ΥΓΡΑΣΙΑ

ΧΑΡΤΙ ΡΟΛΛΟ 10 – 90 % RH ΜΗ ΣΥΜΠΥΚΝΩΜΕΝΗ
ΧΑΡΤΙ ΔΙΠΛΩΜΕΝΟ 15 – 80 % RH ΜΗ ΣΥΜΠΥΚΝΩΜΕΝΗ

ΘΕΡΜΟΚΡΑΣΙΑ

ΠΕΡΙΒΑΛΛΟΝΤΟΣ ΧΑΡΤΙ ΡΟΛΛΟ: 0 / 50 DEG C (32 / 122 DEG F)
ΧΑΡΤΙ ΔΙΠΛΩΜΕΝΟ: 0 / 40 DEG C (32 / 104 DEG F)
– 40 / 70 DEG C (– 40 / 158 DEG F)

ΤΑΛΑΝΤΩΣΗ

ΣΥΧΝΟΤΗΤΑ 10 – 60 Hz, ΜΕΓΕΘΟΣ 0.14 mm
60 – 150 Hz, ΕΠΙΤΑΧΥΝΣΗ 1 g
VEILIGHEIDSVEREISTEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>!</th>
<th>Ter vermindering van het gevaar van elektrische schokken die lichamelijk letsel kunnen veroorzaken, dient u alle veiligheidsaanwijzingen in dit document te volgen.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>❌</td>
<td>Beschermende aarde-aansluiting. Bestemd voor aansluiting van de aardingsdraad van de voeding.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Indien de apparatuur wordt gebruikt anders dan door de fabrikant gespecificeerd, kan de bescherming, die de apparatuur biedt ongedaan worden gemaakt.
- Alleen die onderdelen mogen worden vervangen die door de fabrikant als uitwisselbaar zijn aangemerkt.
- Alle bedrading moet in overeenstemming zijn met de lokale elektriciteitseisen en moet aangelegd worden door geauthoriseerd, ervaren personeel.
- De aardingsdraad moet worden aangesloten vóórdat alle andere bedrading wordt aangesloten (en als laatste worden verbonden).
- Het verdient aanbeveling een netschakelaar aan te brengen vlakbij het instrument.
- Indien een externe zekering wordt toegepast om de elektrische stroomkring naar de recorder te beschermen, moet deze zekering voldoen aan de specificaties die gelden voor zowel de zekering en de recorder (type zekering) als die voor de zekeringhouder.

**Apparatuur voorwaarden**
Aansluitspanning: 100 tot 240 V AC/DC
Frequentie: 50/60 Hz
Toegestane belasting: 100 VA max.

**Omgevingscondities**
Gebruik het instrument niet in de aanwezigheid van ontvlambare vloeistoffen of dampen. Het gebruik van elk elektrisch instrument in een dergelijke omgeving vormt een gevaar voor uw veiligheid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relatieve vochtigheid</th>
<th>Rol</th>
<th>10 tot 90 % RH niet condenserend</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vouwkaart</td>
<td>15 tot 80 % RH niet condenserend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperatuur</td>
<td>Omgevingstemp.</td>
<td>Rol: 0 tot 50°C (32 tot 122°F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vouwkaart: 0 tot 40°C (32 tot 104°F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Op slag</td>
<td>-40 tot 70°C (-40 tot 158°F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillingen</td>
<td>Frequentie</td>
<td>10 tot 60 Hz, amplitude 0.14 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60 tot 150 Hz, versnelling 1 g</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Montage van de apparatuur**
De recorder moet worden gemonteerd in een paneel om de toegankelijkheid tot de achterste aansluitpunten te beperken (paneeldikte maximaal 40 mm)

**Schoonmaken**
Alleen een droge katoenen doek gebruiken voor het schoonmaken van het instrument.

**Vervanging van verbruiksmaterialen**
Zekering: ter voorkoming van brand dient u de zekering met de gespecificeerde standaard te gebruiken (stroom spanning, type). Voor u de zekering vervangt moet u de netspanning uitschakelen en de stroomtoevoer onderbreken. Gebruik geen andere zekering en sluit de zekeringhouder niet kort.
Instruções de segurança

Para reduzir o risco de choque elétrico que pode causar danos corporais, seguir todas as normas de segurança contidas nesta documentação.

Terminal de proteção de terra. Fornecido para ligação do condutor do sistema da protecção de terra.

- Se este equipamento for usado de modo não especificado pelo fabricante, a protecção fornecida pelo equipamento pode não ser adequada.
- Não se deve substituir qualquer componente (ou peça) que não seja explicitamente especificado como substituível pelo nosso revendedor.
- Toda a cablagem deve estar de acordo com os códigos elétricos locais e deve ser realizada por pessoal experiente devidamente autorizado.
- O terminal de terra deve ser ligado antes de ser feita qualquer outra cablagem (e desligado em último lugar).
- Recomenda-se um comutador na fonte de alimentação principal próximo do equipamento.
- Se um fusível externo é utilizado para proteger o circuito elétrico ao registador, o fusível tem de coincidir com o fusível do registrador regulamentado (tipo de fusível) bem como com o "fuseholder" (porta de suporte).

Especificações do Equipamento
Voltagem: 100 a 240 Vca/cc
Frequência: 50/60 Hz
Potência ou consumo de Corrente: 100 VA max.

Condições Ambientais
Não operar o instrumento na presença de líquidos ou vapores inflamáveis. A operação de qualquer instrumento elétrico em tal ambiente constitui um perigo para a segurança.

Humidade
- Rolo: 10 a 90 % RH não condensado
- Leque: 15 a 80 % RH não condensado

Temperatura
- Ambiente: Rolo: 0 a 50°C (32 a 122°F)
- Leque: 0 a 40°C (32 a 104°F)
- Armazenagem: -40 a 70°C (-40 a 158°F)

Vibrações
- Frequência: 10 a 60 Hz, amplitude de 0.14 mm
- 60 a 150 Hz, 1 g de aceleração

Instalação do Equipamento
O Registador deve ser montado num painel para limitar o acesso do operador aos terminais traseiros (espessura máxima do painel 40 mm).

Instalação de Limpeza
Usar apenas um cotonete seco para limpar a unidade.

Substituição de Consumíveis
Fusível: Para evitar um incêndio certifique-se de que usa um fusível com especificações standard (voltagem, corrente, tipo). Antes de substituir o fusível, desligue a alimentação e desligue os fios da fonte de alimentação. Não usar fusíveis diferentes ou fazer curto circuito do suporte de fusível.
### DA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Positioner</th>
<th>AI = Analog indgange</th>
<th>AO = Externe udgange</th>
<th>DI = Digitale indgange</th>
<th>DO = Digitale udgange (Relæ)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fra A til F</td>
<td>Fra N til P</td>
<td>Fra J til P</td>
<td>Fra J til P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(laveste rack)</td>
<td>(øverste rack)</td>
<td>(øverste rack)</td>
<td>(øverste rack)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bemærk: Alle terminalstik kan tages fra printkortene for at gøre installationen nemmere.

### FI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liitäntäpaikat</th>
<th>AI = Analogiatulo</th>
<th>AO = Apulähtö</th>
<th>DI = Kosketintulo</th>
<th>DO = Kosketinlähtö (Rele)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A - F</td>
<td>N - P</td>
<td>J - P</td>
<td>(alemmat liitynnät)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(ylemmät liitynnät)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(ylemmät liitynnät)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HUOM: Liitäntärimat voidaan irrottaa koteloista kytkenijä-huolotöiden helpottamiseksi.

### SW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Positioner</th>
<th>AI = Analog ingång</th>
<th>AO = Extra utgång</th>
<th>DI = Digital ingång</th>
<th>DO = Digital utgång (Relä)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Från A till F</td>
<td>Från N till P</td>
<td>Från J till P</td>
<td>Från J till P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Undre rack)</td>
<td>(Övre rack)</td>
<td>(Övre rack)</td>
<td>(Övre rack)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Obs.: Kopplingsplinten kan tagas bort ifrån kretskortet for at underlätta inkopplingen og eventuelt kortbyte.

### IT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Posizioni</th>
<th>AI = Ingresso analogico</th>
<th>AO = Uscita ausiliaria</th>
<th>DI = Ingresso digitale</th>
<th>DO = Uscita digitale (Relè)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Da A a F</td>
<td>Da N a P</td>
<td>Da J a P</td>
<td>Da J a P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(parte inferiore)</td>
<td>(parte superiore)</td>
<td>(parte superiore)</td>
<td>(parte superiore)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nota: I blocchi terminali possono essere rimossi dalla scheda per un piu' facile cablaggio e per la sostituzione della scheda.

### SP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Posiciones</th>
<th>AI = (EA) Entrada Analógica</th>
<th>AO = (SA) Salida Auxiliar</th>
<th>DI = (ED) Entrada Digital</th>
<th>DO = (SD) Salida Digital (Relè)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>De A a F</td>
<td>De N a P</td>
<td>De J a P</td>
<td>De J a P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Bastidor Inferior)</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nota: Los bloques de terminales pueden desmontarse de la tarjeta, esto facilita el cableado y sustitución de la tarjeta.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GR (Α) ΕΠΙΚΟΙΝΩΝΙΑ</th>
<th>(B) ΦΟΡΤΙΟ</th>
<th>(C) 100 ςΑ ΜΕΓΙΣΤΗ ΚΑΤΑΝΑΛ ΩΣΗ</th>
<th>(D) Φ 3,15 A T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ΤΟΠΟΘΕΤΗΣΕΙΣ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΙ = ΑΝΑΛΟΓΙΚΗ ΕΙΣΟΔΟΣ</td>
<td>ΑΠΟ ΤΟ Α ΣΤΟ Φ</td>
<td>(ΚΑΤΩ ΡΑΚ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΟ = ΒΟΗΘΠΙΚΗ ΕΟΛΟΣ</td>
<td>ΑΠΟ ΤΟ Ν ΣΤΟ Ρ</td>
<td>(ΑΝΩ ΡΑΚ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI = ΥΠΦΙΑΚΗ ΕΙΣΟΔΟΣ</td>
<td>ΑΠΟ ΤΟ J ΣΤΟ P</td>
<td>(ΑΝΩ ΡΑΚ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO = ΥΠΦΙΑΚΗ ΕΞΟΔΟΣ</td>
<td>ΑΠΟ ΤΟ J ΣΤΟ P</td>
<td>(ΑΝΩ ΡΑΚ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ΣΗΜΕΙΩΣΗ: ΤΑ ΒΗΖΜΑΤΑ ΜΠΟΡΟΥΝ ΝΑ ΑΠΟΣΥΝΔΕΝΤΟΥΝ ΑΠΟ ΤΗΝ ΠΛΑΚΕΤΑ ΓΙΑ ΕΥΚΟΛΟΤΕΡΗ ΚΑΠΙΔΙΩΣΗ ΚΑΙ ΑΝΤΙΚΑΤΑΣΤΑΣΗ ΠΛΑΚΕΤΑΣ.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DU (A) COMMUNICATIE</th>
<th>(B) BELASTING</th>
<th>(C) 100 VA MAX</th>
<th>(D) F 3,15 A T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Posities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΙ = Analoge ingang</td>
<td>Van A naar F</td>
<td>(onderste rek)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΟ = Extra uitgang</td>
<td>Van N naar P</td>
<td>(bovenste rek)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI = Digital ingang</td>
<td>Van J naar P</td>
<td>(bovenste rek)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO = Digital uitgang (Relais)</td>
<td>Van J naar P</td>
<td>(bovenste rek)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Opmerking: De aansluitingsstrippen kunnen van de kaart worden verwijderd voor vereenvoudiging van het bedraden en vervaging van de kaart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PO (A) Comunicação</th>
<th>(B) Carregar</th>
<th>(C) 100 VA MAX</th>
<th>(D) F 3,15 A T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Posições</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΙ = Entrada Analógica</td>
<td>De A a F</td>
<td>(Bastidor Inferior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ΑΟ = Sa da Auxiliar</td>
<td>De N a P</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DI = Entrada Digital</td>
<td>De J a P</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO = Sa da Digital (Relé)</td>
<td>De J a P</td>
<td>(Bastidor Superior)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nota: Os blocos de terminais poderão ser retirados da carta electrónica para facilitar a cablagem e a substituição da carta electrónica.